

ABSTRACT

This is the 2024/25 Reviewed IDP. It seeks to provide an over-arching strategic Framework for the District over the next Financial Year, as well as guide the District Fiscal appropriations for the MTREF

2024/25 REVIEWED IDP

Contents

INTRODUCTION	5
Purpose of the IDP	5
Foreword by the Executive Mayor	7
Overview by the Municipal Manager	g
SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	
Vision Mission	12
MUNICIPAL OVERVIEW	
MUNICIPAL POWERS AND FUNCTIONS	
MUNICIPAL SWOT ANALYSIS	18
DISTRICT PRIORITIES	19
MUNICIPAL PRIORITIES	20
DEMOGRAPHICS	20
Total Population	20
Adults	
Children	34
Social Welfare Services	35
ECONOMIC REVIEW AND OUTLOOK	37
DRIVERS OF THE ECONOMY (ECONOMIC POSITIONING)	
STRATEGIES FOR AGREED DEVELOPMENTAL OUTCOMES	
COMPETITIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE	59
DEVELOPMENT OF KEY ECONOMIC SECTORS	
MINERAL DEPOSITS PER MUNICIPALITY	60
ESTABLISHMENT OF SELF-SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES	
VIABILITY OF THE LOCAL ECONOMY AND ENHANCEMENT OF SUST	FAINABLE 61
DISTRICT ECONOMIC RECOVERY PLAN	62
District Economic Response Plan	63

STATUS OF BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ENVIRONMI AND RESPONSE TO ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT MANDATE	ENT
Access to Sanitation	
Refuse Removal Backlog	
SECTION 2: SPATIAL RATIONALE	
Spatial Development Elements within North West	
Regional and intra-regional accessibility and mobility	
The spatial development pattern	
Clusters of population and economic concentrations	
Main concentrations of economic activity and population (Regional Nodes)	
Sector Plans	
District SDF	
Spatial Development Frameworks	
Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality	
Moretele Local Municipality	91
Moses Kotane Local Municipality	92
Rustenburg Local Municipality	94
Households by Refuse Disposal	95
Legislative Framework	96
Binding legislation, policies, and planning requirements at National and Provincial Levels	96
SECTION 3: IDP PLANNING PROCESS	
The Planning Process	101
ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF VARIOUS KEY ROLE PLAYERS	
ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL POLICY CONTEXT	
National Development Plan	
Outcome Approach	
Table 4: Government's Outcomes	
Nine (9) Point Plan	
SECTION 4: GOVERNANCE AND INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS	110
District Governance Model	110
Council's Political Structure	
Political Party Whips	116

Administrative Structure	117
District Key Performance Areas and Objectives	138
Operational Strategies	139
Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment Strategies	140
Municipal Financial Viability and Management Strategies	143
Local Economic Development Strategies	144
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Design	145
Good Governance and Public Participation strategies	148
DRAFT 2024/25 SDBIP	150
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM, AGRICULTURE AND RU DEVELOPMENT	RAL 150
HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES	151
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	
TECHNICAL SERVICES	
BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	
OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER	
CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	
OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR	
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	
OFFICE OF THE SINGLE WHIP	
TOP TEN (10) STRATEGICAL RISK IDENTIFIED	
SECTION 5: 2024/2025 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)	=
SECTION 6: INTEGRATION AND OPERATIONAL STRATEGIES	194
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality Disaster Management Framework	
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality Disaster Risk Management Plan	
Local Economic Development Strategy	
Tourism	196
Agriculture	
Tourism Development Strategy	
PMS Framework	
Air Quality Management Plan	
Environmental Management Framework	
ntegrated Waste Management Plan	
nternal Audit Plan	

Fraud Policy and Response Plan	.199
Workplace Skills Development Plan	.199
LIST OF PROJECTS FROM LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND SECTOR DEPARTMENTS	.200
DDM HIGH IMPACT PROJECTS	.275

INTRODUCTION

According to Sections 152 and 153 of the Constitution of the Republic of South, the local government is responsible for the development process in a given municipal area and responsible for the planning and development of the specific area. The constitutional mandate is to align management, budgeting, and planning functions to its objectives and gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning.

The Bojanala Platinum District Municipality acknowledges its constitutional responsibility and understands the importance that strong political leadership; sound administration and financial management play in the effective functioning of a municipality and has therefore reconfirmed its Vision, Mission, and Mandate, which are:

Purpose of the IDP

Planning is the single most important task of management and leadership of an organization. Strategic Planning determines where an organization is moving to over the next five (5) years. It is a systematic process through which an organization agrees on and builds commitment to priorities that are essential to its mission and responsive to the operating environment. The Integrated Development Planning (IDP) process is a process through which municipalities prepare strategic development plans for a five-year period. An IDP is a principal document for Local Government, used to guide the developmental agenda and municipal budgets, land use development, management and promotion of local economic development, and institutional transformation in a consultative and systematic manner. Strategic alignment of all key processes with the strategic plan is a requirement for the successful implementation of the municipal strategy. In the context of Local Government, the strategic plan is the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) of the municipality. The budget is the provision of resources for the implementation of the strategy (IDP), whilst the Service Delivery and Budget

Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is the implementation plan for the strategy. Quarterly Performance review processes provide for the monitoring of the implementation of the SDBIP. Performance agreements signed by the Municipal Manager and the Section 56 Managers, as well as the annual performance appraisal process, are used for rewarding performance on implementation of the strategy. The alignment of IDP processes between different spheres of government is critical to make sure that service delivery is attained and thus planning becomes critical for the District and its local municipalities. The District framework must ensure that planning and IDP processes are not in contrast but rather complementary and aligned with key documents for development in local government. The District Framework gives direction that the municipalities' IDPs should follow and drive integrated development planning within the District's area of jurisdiction. The plan must identify the plans and planning requirements binding in terms of national and provincial legislation in the district.

The IDP must be reviewed annually and is the municipal strategic planning instrument that guides and informs all planning, budgeting, management, and decision-making in a municipality. It is a tool for bridging the gap between the current reality and the vision of satisfying the needs of the whole district community in an equitable and sustainable manner. The integrated development planning will enable the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality to develop a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) capacity to mobilize resources and target activities

The Council of the District Municipality will undertake the review process of the 2024/25 IDP

Foreword by the Executive Mayor

The Integrated Development Plan (IDP) is a strategic blue-print to engage and communicate with communities and stakeholders of Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, with specific focus on service delivery priorities. In this regard, it was critical for us as a district municipality, to adhere to the process plan in order to fulfill the legal requirements of Section 28 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act of 2000 as well as the Planning and Performance Regulations of 2000.

Therefore, the process of 2024/2025 IDP Review is in compliance with Chapter 4 of the **Municipal Systems Act of 2000**, in the context of District Development Model (DDM) as follows:

- To align development priorities contained in the 2014 national, provincial and local government strategies and policy direction.
- To facilitate support for local municipalities through Council approval by means
 of quick-win projects that are geared towards accelerating service delivery.
- We have signed implementation protocol agreement with provincial COGTA, aimed at strengthening collaboration and integration of municipal support programs, thus able to regularly assess the effectiveness of the improvement plan.

Soon, in the next few weeks, the municipality will embark on the IDP Review roadshow as part of the public participation program to afford our communities an opportunity to make their inputs before final approval by Council.

This move is focus on the following community priorities:

- By ensuring that local municipalities encourage communities to pay their debts to enable them (municipalities), to plough back in terms of providing better and quality services.
- Our IDP is therefore, directed to address the following critical, much needed services: improve financial viability of local municipalities, so that they can provide clean water to households, building more houses, reliable electricity to households, imparting critical skills to youth, economic growth and social progress, thus creating job and entrepreunerial opportunities in the process,

as well as enhancing safety and security measures among communities of Bojanala District.

I am confident that this IDP Review will continue to advance positive impacts that we have had around the Bojanala District in the past thirty (30) years, as we celebrate three decades of our freedom and democracy in our country. These positive are but not limited to:

Positive impacts:

- The District has been able to package the special economic zone and subsequently being granted the license.
- There has been measurable outcomes and impact of economic positioning in terms of job creation, investment attraction, empowering and ensuring local participation in the economy. This created competitive advantage in Bojanala.
- There has been a positive growth in the primary, secondary and third investment sectors, namely, mining, agriculture, tourism, manufacturing, trade and transport respectively.
- Bulk water supply has been enhanced, namely, 154 000 households have piped water inside their dwellings, whilst 306 000 has piped water inside their yards across the district.
- The following effective plans have been developed and implemented, resulting in successful support to our constituent local municipalities: District Disaster Management Plan, District Risk Management Plan, District Tourism Development Plan, as well as District Development Model Plan.

In conclusion, I am positive that together in Bojanala District, we will win the struggle against the triple challenges that continue to bedevil our country, namely, unemployment, poverty and inequality.

CLLR VICTORIA MAKHAULA ACTING EXECUTIVE MAYOR

Overview by the Municipal Manager

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality (BPDM) is a Category C municipality constituted by the following local municipalities (Category B):

- Kgetleng Rivier LM low capacity LM;
- Moretele LM low capacity LM;
- Moses Kotane LM medium capacity LM;
- Madibeng LM High capacity LM; and
- Rustenburg LM high capacity LM.

In terms of the assigned powers and functions, BPDM does not provide basic services but coordinates & supports in line with Section 88(2) the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 to its local municipalities. Within its scope of powers and functions, BPDM provides disaster management and firefighting services.

We are submitting the 2024/25 Reviewed Integrated Development Plan of the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality guided by Chapter 5 of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) which directs municipal council to annually review Integrated Development Plan in accordance with an assessment of its performance measurements and to changing circumstances.

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality has ensured proper engagement with critical stakeholders and mostly local municipalities to guide areas to be prioritised. As administration, we have put systems, processes and internal controls in place to ensure that we comply with all applicable legislations and enhance administrative capability in pursuit of service delivery

We are approaching 2024/2025 financial year with decreased equitable share allocation as our main source of income. I am happy that our budget is funded and we commit to maintain this good practice in line with municipal budget reporting regulations. We remain committed towards achieving clean audit through implementation of the post audit action plan.

Alignment of the IDP, budget and SDBIP remains a key highlight for us as administration aimed at achieving more. District mandate to facilitate support for Local Municipalities came into practice with Council approval to allocate R50 million for quick wins projects that are geared towards supporting the municipalities to accelerate service delivery. BPDM Council also financially supported Kgetleng Rivier LM to partially settle its historical debt to Magalies Water for Operation and Maintenance of Koster Water Treatment Plant.

The municipal cost containment policy guided our ability to put measures in place to reduce reckless spending. Implementation of consequence management has been one of the administration highlights that saw disciplinary processes being followed as commended by Council

We continue to admire support from the Provincial COGTA and have signed implementation protocol agreement on Municipal Support Improvement Plan aimed at strengthening collaboration and integration of municipal support programmes and to regularly assess the effectiveness of the improvement plan.

As we approach 2024/2025 financial year, we will implement changes in our reviewed organizational structure that is aligned to the new staff regulations. This will ensure that we perform our powers and functions with a requisite work force.

District Development Model has demonstrated our ability to properly coordinate and lead integration and development of the District One Plan. Implementation of DDM remains our priority to ensure that we have 'one district, one plan, one budget.'

Let me appreciate the valuable support and contribution by our stakeholders and guidance by our Councillors during the IDP and Budget review process. It is with

pleasure to present the Final Reviewed IDP and Budget for the 2024/25 Financial Year to all stakeholders and communities.

DR AUCHALIE MOTHUPI ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

SECTION 1: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The 2024/25 Reviewed IDP is a result of extensive consultation with the various role players as demonstrated by the developmental priorities that each municipality put forward. A situation analysis is made of where the municipalities are at present and where they want to be in the future.

The Infrastructure and services delivery, socio-economic, spatial development, and economic framework are respectively outlined. The way forward is subsequently made real by a strategic long-term vision and secondly, by the detail in which these strategic objectives will be achieved.

The district municipality derives the following mandate from Section 152 of the Constitution of South Africa, Act 108 of 1996,

- > To promote democratic and accountable local government;
- > To ensure the provision of services to communities in a sustainable manner/;
- > To promote social and economic development;
- To promote a safe and healthy environment; and
- > To encourage the involvement of communities and community organizations in matters of local government

Vision

The IDP is guided by Municipal vision which states that "Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, a model of cooperative governance for effective and efficient service delivery in partnership with local municipalities and all stakeholders".

Mission

In order to achieve the vision, the district municipality has to adhere to its Mission Statement and the elucidation of the strategic IDP Objectives through shared services, will coordinate, facilitate and support local municipalities by equitable sharing of resources and maximizing community benefit of natural resources in a safe and healthy environment.

BPDM 2024/25 Reviewed Integrated Development Plan seeks to provide an overarching strategic framework for the municipality for the next Financial Year. It is also the basis on which the fiscal appropriations of the Council for the next financial year will be made.

This document details several areas that are important for any member of the public or interested party to have a fuller understanding of what is planned over four quarters of a financial year. It will also be the basis upon which macro targets for service delivery in the district, taking into account the allocated powers and functions, will be shaped.

The IDP is developed in line with section 25 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000), which requires each newly elected municipal council, to adopt a single, inclusive, and strategic plan (Integrated Development Plan or IDP) for the development of the municipality which links, integrates and coordinates plans and takes into account proposals for the development of the municipality and which aligns the resources and capacity of the municipality with the implementation of the said plan. The newly elected council of Bojanala Platinum District Municipality developed this IDP as the principal strategic planning instrument to guide and inform all planning, budgeting, management, and decision-making processes in line with the Local Government Systems Act.

The 6th Generation IDP which was approved by Council in May 2022, was developed in line with the IDP process plan which was approved by council in August 2021. The IDP process plan seeks to identify and coordinate key stakeholders in the planning process in the district municipality and coordinate their contribution to the development of the IDP.

In the original 6th Generation IDP, when approved, the following key features as per section 26 of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, were included:

- an assessment of the existing level of development
- ii. the council's development priorities and objectives
- iii. the council's development strategies
- iv. the spatial development framework albeit, the review of the SDF in line with the Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act (SPLUMA);

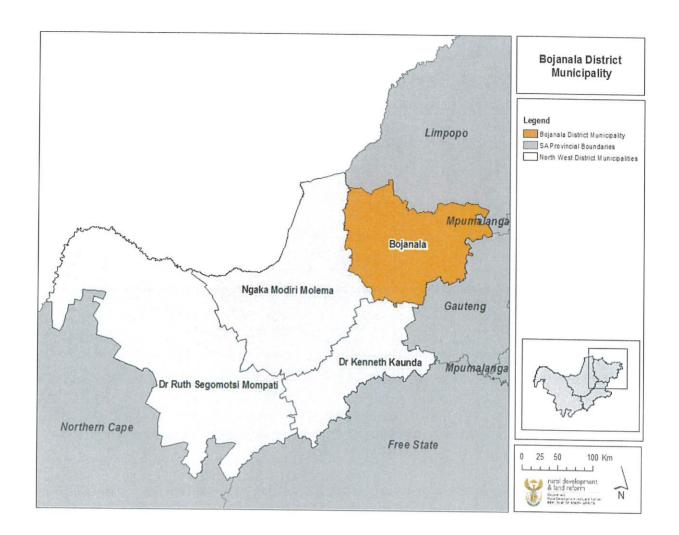
- v. the council's operational strategies;
- vi. the disaster management plan;
- vii. a financial plan, and
- viii. the key performance indicators and performance targets.

The IDP document will be reviewed at the end of each financial year after the assessment of the performance of the municipality and an analysis of the situation at the community level.

MUNICIPAL OVERVIEW

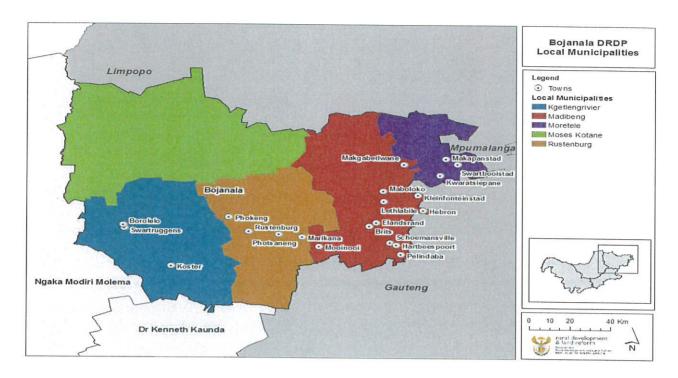
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality (BPDM) is one of the four (4) District Municipalities in the North West Province and is situated to the east of the province. BPDM is a Category C municipality in terms of the Municipal Structures Act, Act No 58 of 1999, and also in terms of Section 152 of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, Act No. 108 of 1996.

BPDM is surrounded by Waterberg District Municipality (Limpopo Province) to the north, Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality (Gauteng Province), and West Rand District Municipality (Gauteng Province) to the South-East, Dr. Kenneth Kaunda District Municipality to the south, and Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipality to the west. The seat of the Bojanala District Municipality is in Rustenburg City, which is in the Rustenburg Local Municipality. See map below



Map 1: Locality District Context

The size of the Bojanala District of the North West Province is 18 300 km² and comprises 17% of the total area of the province with a population of 1 671 586 comprising 44% of the population of the province. The district includes five local municipalities namely; Rustenburg (Marikana, Mooinooi, Phatsima, and Tlhabane), Madibeng (Brits and Hartebeespoort), Moses Kotane (Mogwase and Madikwe), Kgetlengrivier (Derby, Koster and Swartruggens) and Moretele. See map below



Map 2: Local Context

MUNICIPAL POWERS AND FUNCTIONS

The powers and functions of the district are assigned in terms of section 84 of the municipal structures act. Apart from the powers and functions of the district municipality, as outlined in terms of Section 83 and 84 respectively of the Municipal Structures Act, the district is required in terms of section 83 (3) of the same act, to seek to achieve the integrated, sustainable and equitable social as well as economic development of the district area as a whole by:

- Ensuring integrated development planning for the district;
- ♣ Promoting bulk infrastructure development and services for the district as a whole;
- ♣ Building the capacity of local municipalities in its area to perform their functions and exercise their powers where such capacity is lacking;
- ♣ Promoting the equitable distribution of resources between the local municipalities in its area to ensure appropriate levels of municipal services.

Section	Powers and functions	Performance
84(a)	Integrated Dev. Planning	√ ·
84(b)	Portable water supply systems	X
84(c)	Bulk supply of electricity	X
84(d)	Domestic wastewater & sewage disposal	X
84(e)	Solid waste disposal sites	X
84(f)	Municipal Roads	X
84(g)	Regulation of passenger TPT services	Function still to be performed
84(h)	Municipal Airports	X
84(i)	Municipal Health Services	√
84(j)	Fire Fighting Services for the whole district	
84(k)	Fresh Produce markets & Abattoirs	X
84(I)	Cemeteries & Crematoria	X
84(m)	Local Tourism for the whole district	√
84(n)	Municipal Public Works	X
84(o)	Receipt of Grants	
84(p)	Taxes, Levies & Duties as authorized by Nat Legislation	X

The table above indicates the District Municipality's performance of powers and functions allocated in line with Sections 83 and 84 (1) of the Municipal Structures Act, 117/1998. A $\sqrt{}$ indicates that the function is performed, while X indicates that the District does not perform the function.

As reflected in the table above, the District Municipality does not perform most of the allocated powers and functions because the same functions are performed directly by the constituent Local Municipalities. Unlike other District Municipalities in the North West Province, BPDM is notably not a Water Service Authority because the water function has been directly assigned to its Local Municipalities. However, the District has undertaken certain bulk water and sanitation-related functions as part of providing support to Local Municipalities such as Moses Kotane, Kgetleng Rivier, Madibeng, Rustenburg and Moretele.

MUNICIPAL SWOT ANALYSIS

STRENGTHS	WEAKNESSES
Adopted budget & IDP	Equitable shares are the main source of income/funding
Political & Administrative Structure	Municipal Policies are not reviewed annually
Good governance – Sec 79 committees in place	The organizational structure that is not aligned with the District Mandate
Employment opportunities in the mining and construction sector	Unregulated informal markets
	Silo operations within the municipality
	PMS is not cascaded to employees from middle management downwards
	Not performing our Mandate as legislated
	Lack of office space
OPPORTUNITIES	THREATS
Collaborations with mining companies & partners	Labour unrests
Tourism attractions	The negative perception of the quality of municipal service provision in local municipalities
IGR/ stakeholder engagement (SALGA, LGSETA, LG&HS, etc.)	Unemployment
Growth and investment opportunities exist	Illegal/ informal settlements due to mining activities
Bojanala is predominantly rural and as a result, there is an opportunity for agricultural development	
Land owned by traditional leadership	

DISTRICT PRIORITIES

The priorities of the district municipality are directly influenced by the priorities of the five constituent local municipalities.

Prioritized needs from constituent Local Municipalities

As a Category C municipality, Bojanala Platinum District Municipality is responsible for supporting service delivery initiatives by its constituent Category B municipalities. The Category B municipalities are:

- · Kgetleng Rivier,
- Madibeng,
- Moretele,
- Moses Kotane, and
- Rustenburg.

The priorities tabulated here below, arise from the commonly identified needs of communities at the ward level and are submitted to the District Municipality to inform planning at the local and district level. The needs reflected in the tables below are the District Priorities as a cumulative priority of local municipalities.

Type	Priority Area
	Water & sanitation
Infrastructure	Roads & Stormwater
	Electricity
Economic Issues	Economic Development
Development & Planning	Land Use Planning & Housing
Social Infrastructure	Community facilities (halls, sports grounds
	& libraries)
Financial Management	Financial Management

MUNICIPAL PRIORITIES

MUNICIPALITY		PRIORITIES						
	1	2	3	4	5			
Kgetleng Rivier LM	Water & Sanitation	Electrification	Spatial Planning	Local Economic Development	Solid Waste Management & Cemetery			
Madibeng LM	Roads & Stormwater	Water & Sanitation	Land & Housing	Electricity	Social Services			
Moretele LM	Water	High Mast Lights	Internal Roads and stormwater drainage systems	Sports facilities	Community halls / Facilities			
Moses Kotane LM	Water & Sanitation	11 (27) (37)	Sports & Recreation	Debt Collection	Institutional Development			
Rustenburg LM	Water & Sanitation	Roads & stormwater	Electricity	Land & Housing	Sustainable Rural development			

DEMOGRAPHICS

Total Population

As per the Statistics South Africa's survey in February 2022, South Africa's population is at 62, 027, 503 million, with North West having a population of 3, 804 548 million people. The Bojanala Platinum District has 1, 624 428 million people which is 2,6% of South Africa's total population in 2022. North West province's population increased by 8,0% from 2011 to 2022 and it is the third smallest province with 3.8 million people.



NW is the third smallest province with 3,8 million people

CENSUS 2022

Population by Province 202







Distribution of the North West Population by District CENSUS 2022 50.0% 42.7% 40.0% 30.0% 24.6% 19.3% 20 0% 13.4% 10.0% 0.0% Bojanala Ngaka Modiri Molema Dr Kenneth Kaunda Dr Ruth Segomotsi

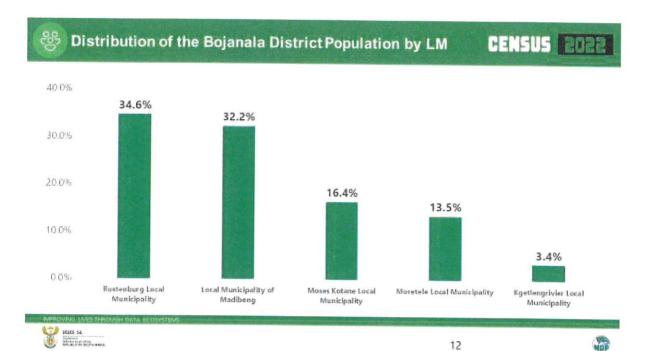
SPROUPLE LOSS THROUGH DOTA PRODUST HAS



11

Mompati







Demographics







REPRODURE LANS THROUGH DATA SPITE STREET



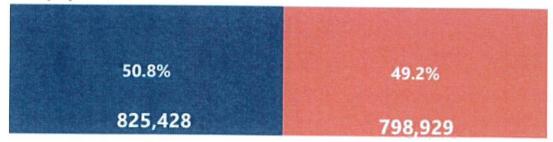




Sex Distribution



In Bojanala District, approximately 50,8% of the population is Male











Sex Distribution by age group

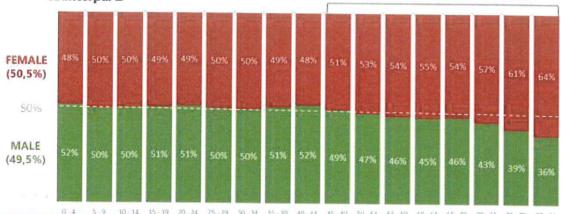
CENSUS 2022



As age increases women outlive their male counterparts

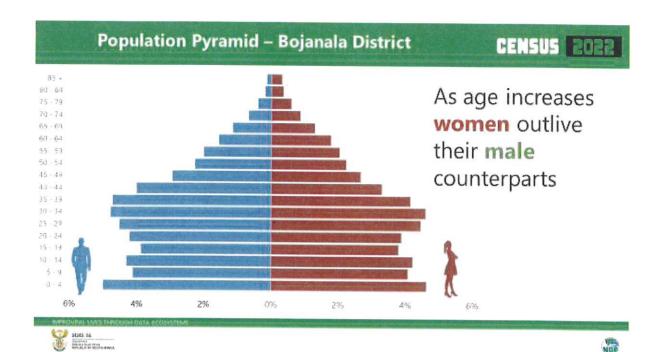
Popuration by 5-year age groups and sex in the NW, Census 2022

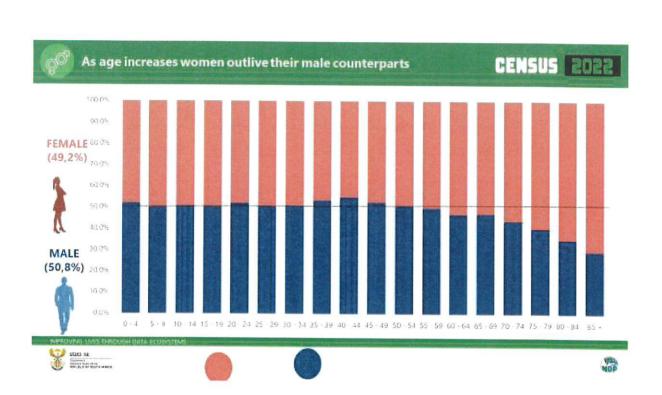
Warrier outnumber men in these age groups (45 years and above













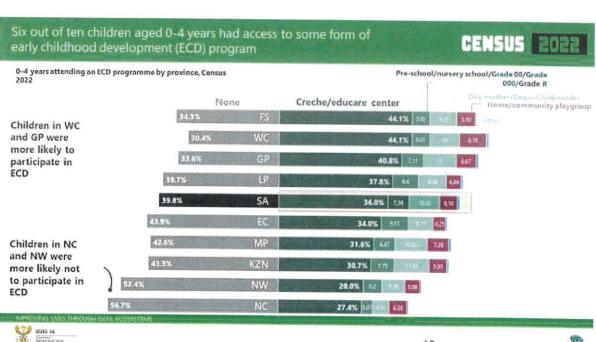
Education

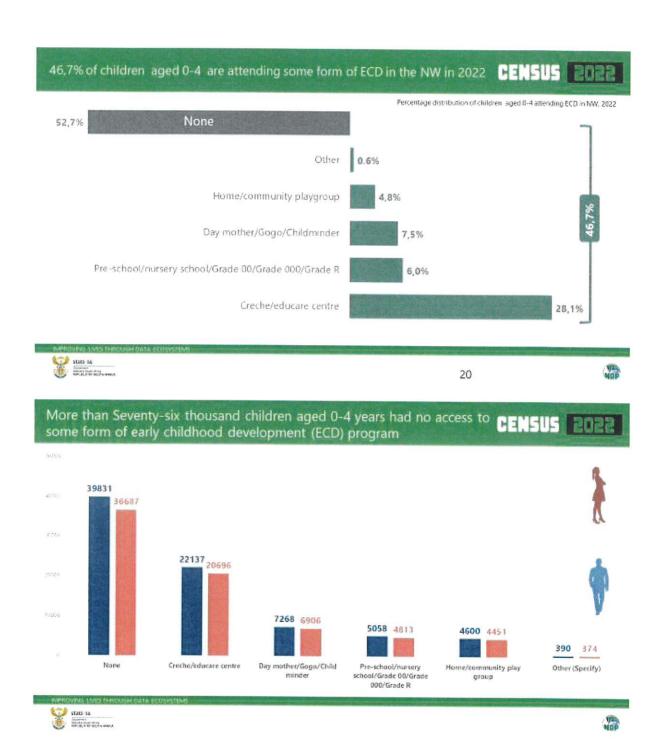












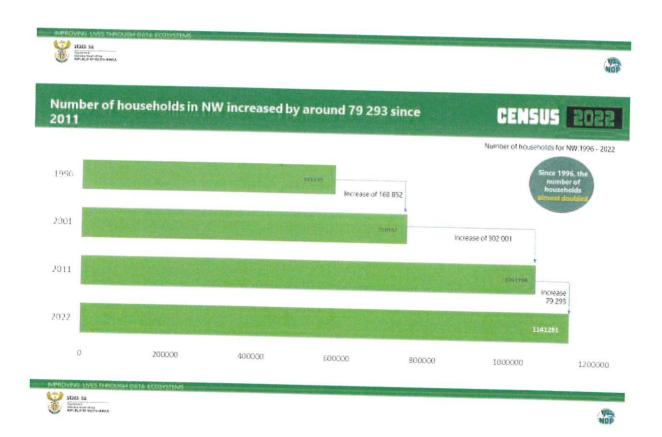


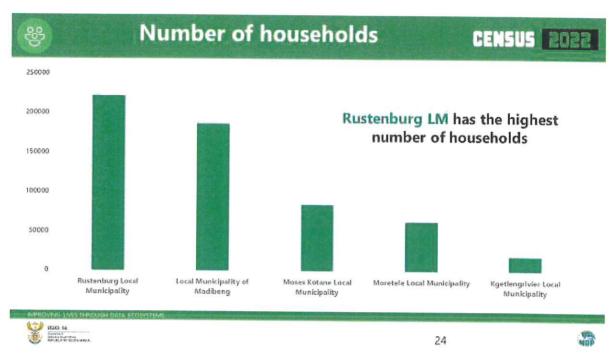
Housing Profiles

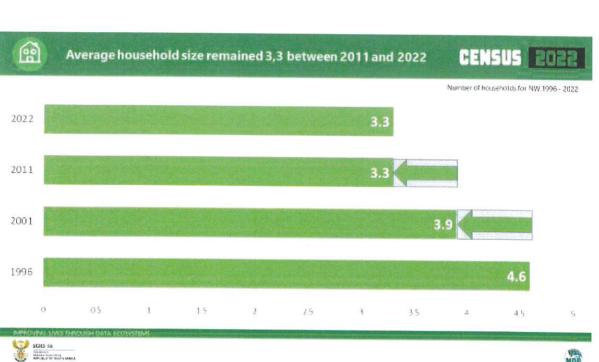


















Average household size in the district













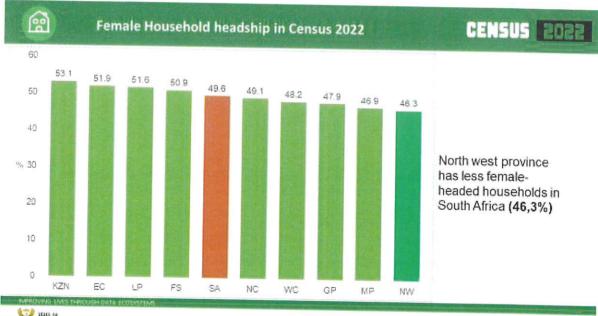
Madibeng

Rustenburg Local Municipality



26









Service Delivery

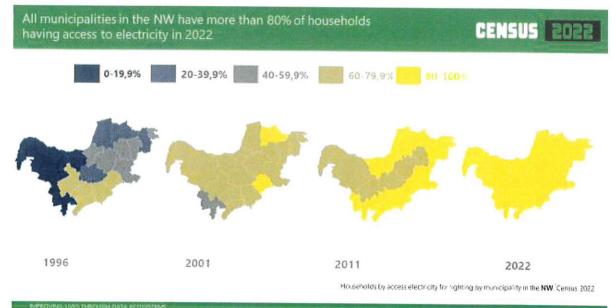






SIDE 18. Seminary of the semin

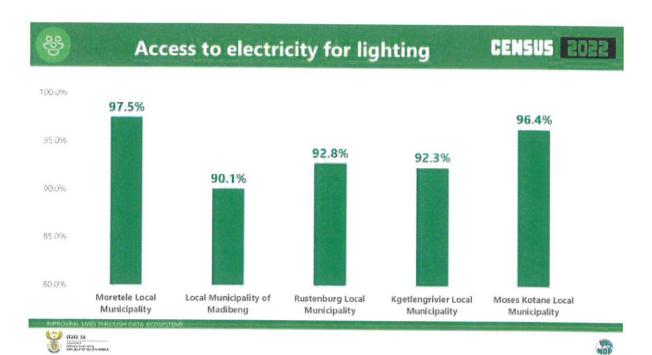
MOP

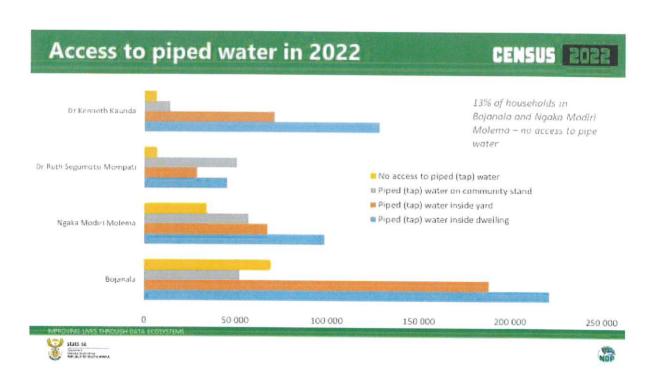


STATE SIA STATES SIA STATES STATES AND ADDRESS AND ADD

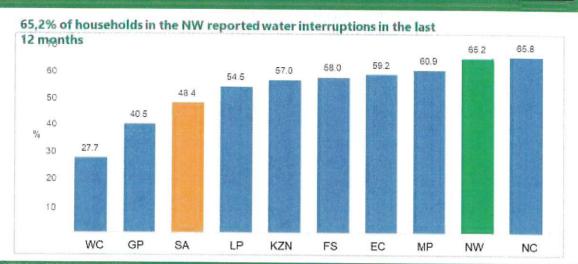
30







Water Interruptions in the last 12 months CENSUS 2022



State 48



Dr Kenneth Kaunda Dr. Kenneth Kaunda Dr. Kenneth Kaunda reported only 7% of pot toilets, 42% was reported by Bojanala

40%

50%

30%

■ Flush toilet ■ Chemical toilet ■ Pit toilet ■ Bucket toilet ■ Other ■ None

10%

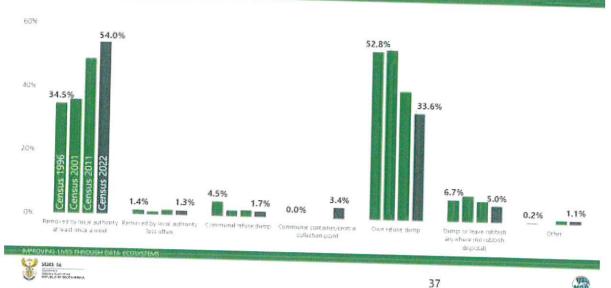
20%

WALLAND THE OTHER DATE SCOOLSES









SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT PROFILE

8.1 Health Services

8.1.1 Health Facilities

According to the table below, Bojanala District has 125 health care facilities to provide Public Health Care across the District, out of the 125 Health Care Facilities in the District, Only 10 are configured as Community Health Centres and provide 24-hour services including maternity and minor trauma services. An additional 17 Clinic facilities are providing 24-hour services to complement the work of the Community **Health Centres**

Municipality	Clinic	Community Health Centres	District Hospital	Tertiary Hospital
Madibeng	22	2	1	0
Kgetleng Rivier	2	1	1	0
Moretele	21	1	0	0
Moses Kotane	47	3	1	0
Rustenburg	19	3	0	1
Total	111	10	3	1

Data Source: Bojanala DHP 2019

8.1.2 Mobile Clinic Coverage

There is a total of 23 Mobile Clinics servicing 674 service points across the District. The Mobile Clinics are mainly providing preventative and promotive health services with minimum curative services.

The main interventions are done through referral to either the Community Health Centres or District Hospitals. The service in its nature is not dependable as it is not available during bad weather, weekends, and or public holidays. Plans are in place to gradually extend this service to weekends, holidays and the provision of reliable appropriate vehicles.

Epidemiological Profile of the District

Bojanala District faces a quadruple epidemic of diseases that the Health infrastructure should be responsive to such as HIV/AIDS, Tuberculosis, Chronic diseases of lifestyle, Violence, and trauma.

TOP 10 CAUSES OF DEATH:

	Adults		Children		
1	HIV/AIDS & TB related complications	1	Diarrhoeal Disease		
2	Tuberculosis	2	Lower respiratory tract infection		
3	Lower respiratory tract infection	3	Preterm birth Complications		
4	Hypertensive Diseases	4	Birth Asphyxia		
5	Cerebrovascular Accidents	5	HIV/AIDS-related complications		
6	Interpersonal Violence	6	Malnutrition including severe acute malnutrition		
7	Trauma due to road traffic accidents	7	Neonatal Sepsis		
8	Diabetes Mellitus	8	Perinatal conditions		
9	Ischaemic Heart Disease	9	Tuberculosis		
10	Diarrhoeal Disease	10	Septicemia		

Data Source: Bojanala DHP 2019

HIV+ and AIDS estimates

In 2018, 265 000 people in the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality were infected with HIV. This reflects an increase at an average annual rate of 3.05% since 2008, and in 2018 represented 14.62% of the district municipality's total population. The North-West Province had an average annual growth rate of 2.54% from 2008 to 2018 in the number of people infected with HIV, which is lower than that of the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality. When looking at South Africa as a whole it can be seen that the number of people that are infected increased from 2008 to 2018 with an average annual growth rate of 2.32%.

NUMBER OF HIV+ PEOPLE - BOJANALA PLATINUM, NORTH-WEST, AND NATIONAL TOTAL, 2008-2018 [NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE]

	Bojanala Platinum	North-West	National Total	Bojanala Platinum as % of the province	Bojanala Platinum as % of national
2008	196,000	435,000	6,040,000	45.1%	3.2%
2009	203,000	446,000	6,190,000	45.6%	3.3%
2010	211,000	458,000	6,340,000	46.0%	3.3%
2011	219,000	474,000	6,520,000	46.4%	3.4%
2012	227,000	486,000	6,680,000	46.6%	3.4%
2013	234,000	498,000	6,820,000	46.9%	3.4%
2014	240,000	510,000	6,960,000	47.1%	3.4%
2015	246,000	522,000	7,110,000	47.2%	3.5%
2016	252,000	533,000	7,250,000	47.3%	3.5%
2017	258,000	546,000	7,420,000	47.4%	3.5%
2018	265,000	559,000	7,600,000	47.4%	3.5%
Average Annual growth					
2008-2018	3.05%	2.54%	2.32%		

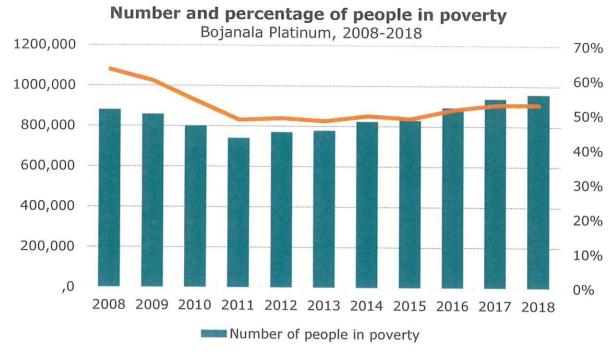
Source: IHS Markit Districtal eXplorer version 1803

Social Welfare Services

Poverty index

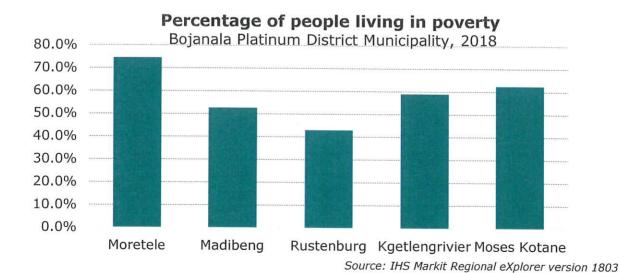
In 2018, 959 000 people were living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition, across Bojanala Platinum District Municipality - this is 8.96% higher than the 880 000 in 2008. The percentage of people living in poverty has decreased from 62.93% in 2008 to 52.97% in 2018, which indicates a decrease of 9.97 percentage points.

NUMBER AND PERCENTAGE OF PEOPLE LIVING IN POVERTY - BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY, 2008-2018 [NUMBER PERCENTAGE]



Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1803

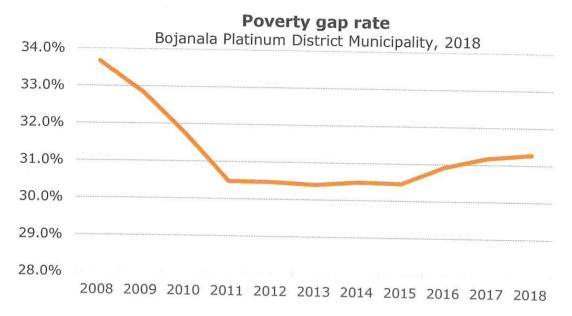
In terms of the percentage of people living in poverty for each of the municipalities within the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, Moretele Local Municipality has the highest percentage of people living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition, with a total of 74.4%. The lowest percentage of people living in poverty can be observed in the Rustenburg Local Municipality with a total of 42.9% living in poverty, using the upper poverty line definition.



Page 36 of 278

Poverty Gap Rate

In 2018, the poverty gap rate was 31.3% and in 2008 the poverty gap rate was 33.7%, it can be seen that the poverty gap rate decreased from 2008 to 2018, which means that there were improvements in terms of the depth of the poverty within Bojanala Platinum District Municipality.



ECONOMIC REVIEW AND OUTLOOK

DRIVERS OF THE ECONOMY (ECONOMIC POSITIONING)

Introduction

Socio-economic analysis highlight baseline conditions and movements in economic and social indicators for Bojanala Platinum District Municipality. This creates perspective for measuring possible impacts and areas that need attention within the socio-economic space. Economic positioning as one of the DDM work streams of the District One Plan, has the potential to identify new investment opportunities and gauge the desirability of an area for relocation or sector expansion in the district. This section offers important and valuable socio-economic narrative and inform economic development policy. Improving growth in the economy and provision of basic services to the district's community involves identifying sectors in the private and public space within the region that has ability to accelerate growth that will create more jobs.

Analysis of selected variables of the economic industries provide an overview of the economic landscape of the district. BPDM has land mass of about 18 333km² that is well endowed with mining minerals, mainly the platinum metal groups and also have a comparative advantage in the agriculture industry including tourism industry. Budgets coming from all spheres of government earmarked for Bojanala Platinum District Municipality catered for about 1.8 million population of the district in 2021 with Rustenburg, followed by Kgetleng Rivier local municipalities contributing the largest number of people in the district municipality. The district is not immune to the triple challenges faced by the South Africa and North West Province included.

BPDM share boarders with Waterberg District Municipality in the Limpopo Province, Tshwane Metropolitan Municipality and West Rand District Municipality both in Gauteng Province. Within the province the district shares boarder with Dr Kenneth Kaunda and the Ngaka Modiri Molema District Municipalities respectively. It is worth noting that the district should take advantage of the strategic corridors that connect them with other regions within and outside the province. Studies should be done to establish investment opportunities that will attract clients from outside the boarders of the district to come consume our locally produced products and services there after leave the region. That will have a multiplier effect and create more jobs opportunities.

Overall challenges identified by the Economic Positioning Work stream that impact negatively on economic development are as stated below:

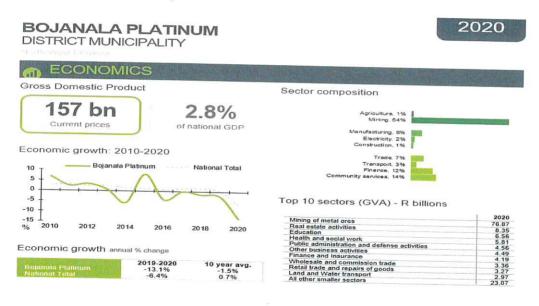
- High level of unemployment
- High poverty levels
- Inequality mainly amongst the youth, women and people with disability
- Inability to tap into the main economic sectors of the district
- High influx of migrant labourers
- Unfavourable geographical settings and high population density in some local municipalities
- There is limited integration between municipalities, communities, mining houses, traditional leadership and other stakeholders
- Poor roads infrastructure
- Constant shortage of energy supply

Shortage of quality water supply

Below are identified improvement measures:

- Formation of responsive and efficient structures to drive the economic agenda
- Plans to unlock the economic potential of the Region.
- Identify skills gaps that exist within the municipalities in order to capacitate municipal officials to play their roles efficiently and effectively
- Identify and explore opportunities for collaboration between the public and private sector, communities and other developmental partners within the mining, tourism and agricultural sectors
- Explore opportunities for on-going support and knowledge sharing with all relevant stakeholders

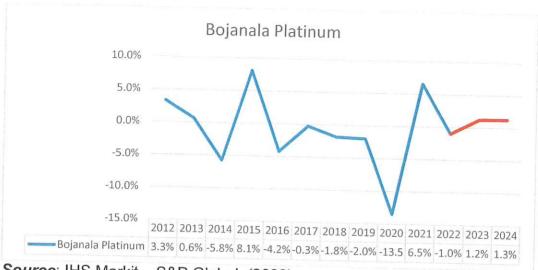
Economics Summary Statistics



Average Annual Growth

The average annual growth output represents the percentage change in Gross Domestic Product by Region (GDP-R) at constant price, from one year to the next. GDP-R represents the value of all goods and services produced within a region, over a period of one year, plus taxes and minus subsidies. Below is the graph for average annual growth (constant 2015 prices) from 2012 to 2021 and forecasted figures from 2022 to 2024.

Average annual growth (Constant 2015 Prices) for Bojanala Platinum, 2012-



The average annual growth in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality was 3.3 per cent in 2012 and subsequent to that the economy declined to 0.6 per cent in 2013. It is worth noting that the economy of the district was immensely affected by COVID-19 together with three other district municipalities in the province and the global economy at large. Gross domestic product was at -13.5 per cent in 2020 and it was lowest during that period. Average annual growth expanded to 6.5 per cent in 2021 and although it is forecasted to register decline in 2022, it continues to slightly growth in 2023 and 2024 at 1.2 per cent and 1.3 per cent respectively. More work needs to be done in order for the economy of the district to growth fast and create more job opportunities.

Economic Sectors

The average annual growth of the broad economic sectors shows output that represents the percentage change in gross domestic product by region (GDP-R) at constant price, from one year to the next. Gross domestic product by region (GDP-R) represents the value of all goods and services produced within a region, over a period of one year, plus taxes and minus subsidies. The Bojanala Platinum District Municipality's economy is made up of various industries. The gross value added by region variable provides a sector breakdown, where each sector is measured in terms of its value added produced in the local economy.

Bojanala Platinum's Average annual growth for Broad Economic Sectors (%, Constant 2015 prices)

	2012	2017	2020	2021
Agriculture	6,6%	19,9%	6,3%	0,8%
Mining	-4,2%	2,8%	-15,9%	18,5%
Manufacturing	5,3%	-2,3%	-16,9%	7,6%
Electricity	1,0%	-3,5%	-7,8%	-2,1%
Construction	8,1%	-8,9%	-21,9%	-7,8%
Trade	8,3%	-3,8%	-17,6%	1,6%
Transport	7,9%	-2,8%	-18,9%	-1,2%
Finance	7,8%	-1,0%	-5,0%	-1,1%
Community services	9,7%	-1,7%	-6,1%	-2,6%

Average annual growth for broad economic sectors in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality shows that agriculture industry had the highest growth at 6.3 per cent in 2020, subsequent to that it decreased to 0.8 per cent in 2020. Mining Industry had the largest average annual growth at 18.5 per cent in 2021. Most industries had recorded negative average annual growth in 2020 with the construction industry having the highest growth at 21.9 per cent compared to other industries for the same period.

Gross Value Added by Broad Economic Sector – Bojanala Platinum, North West and National, 2021

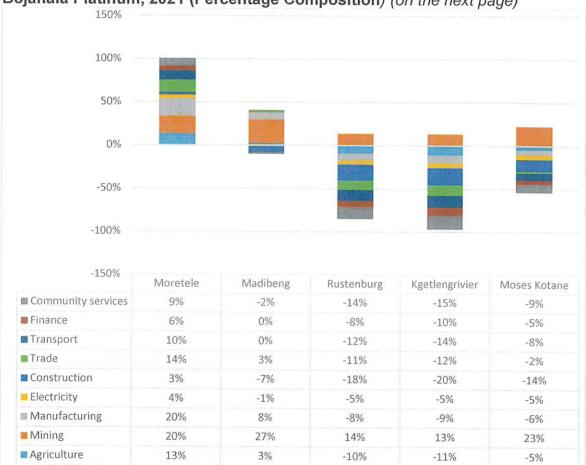
	Bojanala Platinum	North-West	National Total
Agriculture	0,8%	9,4%	8,8%
Mining	18,5%	20,2%	12,0%
Manufacturing	7,6%	10,7%	6,5%
Electricity	-2,1%	2,5%	2,2%
Construction	-7,8%	-1,7%	-2,2%
Trade	1,6%	7,3%	6,4%
Transport	-1,2%	6,0%	4,7%
Finance	-1,1%	3,9%	3,3%
Community services	-2,6%	4,3%	3,6%
Total Industries	7,4%	8,2%	4,7%

Source: IHS Markit – S&P Global, (2022)

Mining industry was the largest in 2021 within Bojanala Platinum District Municipality accounting for 18.5 per cent of the total GVA in the district municipality's economy. The industry that contributed the second most to the GVA of the Bojanala Platinum

District Municipality was the manufacturing industry at 1.6 per cent, followed by trade industry at 1.6 per cent for the period under study. The industry that contributed the least to the economy of Bojanala Platinum District Municipality was the construction industry with a contribution of -7.8 per cent of the total GVA.

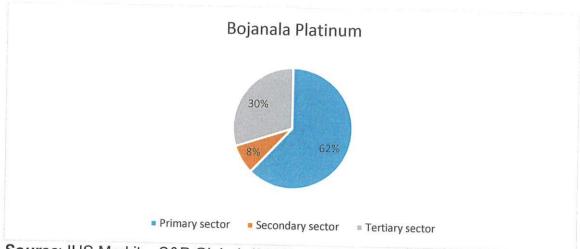
Gross Value Added (GVA) by Broad Economic Sector - Local Municipalities of Bojanala Platinum, 2021 (Percentage Composition) (on the next page)



Source: IHS Markit - S&P Global, (2022)

The mining sector, is generally a large contributor towards GVA in smaller and more rural local municipalities. When looking at the regions within the district municipality, the Madibeng Local Municipality made the largest contribution to the mining sector at 27 per cent of the district municipality.

Gross Value Added (GVA) by aggregate sector for Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, 2021

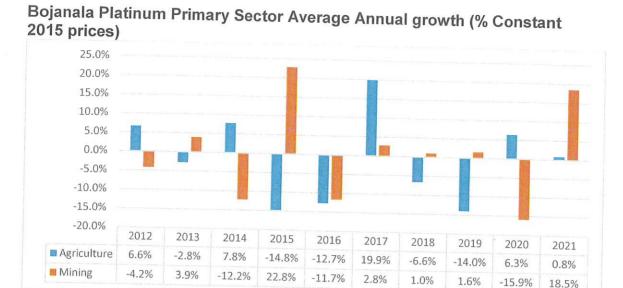


The primary sector contributes the most to the Gross Value Added within the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality at 62 per cent. The tertiary sector contributed a total of 30 per cent (ranking second), while the secondary sector contributed the least at 8 per cent.

Primary Sector

The primary sector consists of two broad economic sectors namely the mining and the agricultural sector. Gross Value Added (GVA) is a measure of output (total production) of a region in terms of the value that was created within that region. GVA can be broken down into various production sectors. The primary sector involves activities that participate in the extraction and harvesting of natural resources from the earth. Primary sector companies are engaged in economic activity that utilises natural resources, which are sold to consumers or commercial businesses.

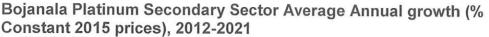
The primary sector consists of two broad economic sectors namely the mining and the agricultural sector. The following chart represents the average growth rate in the GVA for both of these sectors in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality from 2012 to 2021.



Between 2012 and 2021, the mining sector experienced the highest positive growth in 2021 with an average growth rate of 18.5 per cent. The mining sector reached its highest point of growth of 22.8 per cent in 2015. The agricultural sector experienced the lowest growth for the period during 2015 at -14.8 per cent, while the mining sector reaching its lowest point of growth in 2020 at -15.9 per cent. Both mining and agriculture sectors experienced an increase in 2021, however the agriculture slightly had an increase of 0.8 per cent. Bojanala Platinum District Municipality's economy has been traditionally rooted in the primary sectors, the result of a wealth of mineral resources.

Secondary Sector

The secondary sector consists of three broad economic sectors namely, manufacturing, electricity and construction. The graph below represents the average growth rates in the GVA for these sectors in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality from 2012 to 2021. The secondary sector mostly produces goods from the natural products from the primary sector.





Between 2012 and 2021, the manufacturing sector experienced the highest positive growth in 2021 with a growth rate of 7.6 per cent. The construction sector reached its highest growth at 8.1 per cent in 2012. The manufacturing and construction sectors experienced the lowest growth both in 2020 at 16.9 per cent and 21.9 per cent respectively. The electricity sector experienced the highest growth in 2012 at 1.0 per cent, while it recorded the lowest growth at -10.7 per cent in 2013.

Tertiary Sector

The tertiary sector consists of four broad economic sectors namely trade, transport, finance and community services. The following chart represents the average growth rates in the GVA for these sectors in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality from 2012 to 2021.



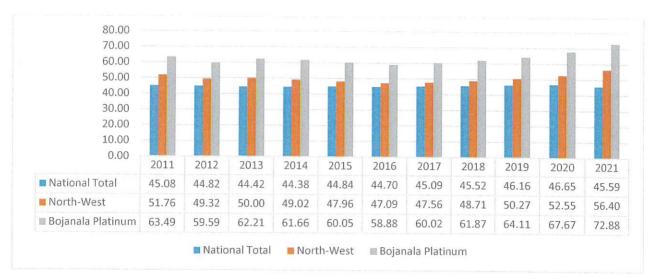


The trade sector experienced the highest positive growth with a growth rate of 1.6 per cent in 2021. All other tertiary sectors had a decline in 2021. The transport sector had its highest point of growth at 7.9 per cent in 2012. The finance sector also experienced the highest growth rate in 2012 when it grew by 7.8 per cent and recorded the lowest growth rate at -5.0 per cent in 2020. The community services sector, which largely consists of government, experienced its highest positive growth in 2012 at 9.7 per cent and the lowest growth rate at -6.1 per cent in 2020. The Trade sector had the lowest growth rate at -17.6 per cent in 2020.

Tress index

The Tress index measures the degree of concentration of an area's economy on a sector basis. A Tress index value of 0 means that all economic sectors in the region contribute equally to GVA, whereas a tress index of 100 means that only one economic sector makes up the whole GVA of the region. The graph below shows the tress index for Bojanala Platinum, North-West and national total from 2011 to 2021.

Tress index for Bojanala Platinum, North-West and National Total, 2011-2021



Bojanala Platinum's tress index in 2021 was estimated at 72.9 which is higher than the provincial estimate at 56.4 and higher than the national estimate at 45.5 for the period under review.

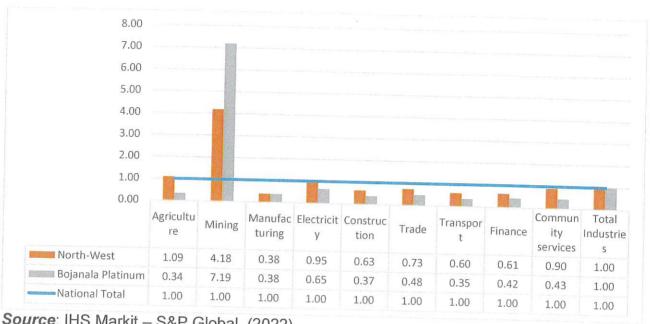
The more diverse an economy is, the more likely it is to create employment opportunities across all skills levels and not only for employment opportunities that cater for highly skilled labourers and maintain a healthy balance between labour-intensive and capital-intensive industries. If both economic growth and the alleviation of unemployment are of concern, clearly there need to be industries that are growing fast and also creating jobs in particular the lower skilled categories. Unfortunately, in practice many industries that are growing fast are not those that create many employment opportunities for unskilled labourers and decrease unemployment.

Location Quotient

Location quotient is when specific regional economy has a comparative advantage over other regional economies if it can more efficiently produce the same good. The location quotient is one way of measuring this comparative advantage. If the location quotient is larger than one for a specified sector within a region, then that region has a comparative advantage in that sector. This is because the share of that sector of the specified regional economy is greater than the same sector in the national economy. The location quotient is usually computed by taking the percentage share of the sector

in the regional economy divided by the percentage share of that same sector in the national economy.

Location quotient by broad economic sectors for Bojanala Platinum District Municipality and South Africa, 2021



Source: IHS Markit - S&P Global, (2022)

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality had a very large comparative advantage in the mining sector in 2021. The electricity sector also had a comparative advantage in the district. The trade was the third sector with comparative advantage when comparing it to the district economy as a whole. The Bojanala Platinum District Municipality had a comparative disadvantage when it comes to the manufacturing and agriculture sector in 2021.

The District needs to focus on mining development since the region is mostly known for mining. Location quotient indicate that the district enjoy the comparative advantage in the mining sector. That advantage place the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in a better position to grow the economy and creating jobs using the sector that mainly focus on mining. It is worth noting that is important to exhaust all avenues that has the potential.

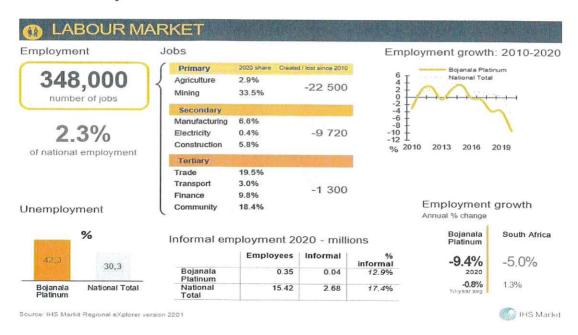
Labour Market

The labour force of a country consists of everyone of working age (above a certain age and below retirement) that are participating as workers, i.e. people who are

actively employed or seeking employment. This is also called the economically active population (EAP). People not included are students, retired people, stay-at-home parents, people in prisons or similar institutions, people employed in jobs or professions with unreported income, as well as discouraged workers who cannot find work.

The labour market section focus will on assessing labour force characteristics; unemployment form part of labour force characteristics including employment, discouraged workers seekers working age population (15-64 years old), not economically active etc. Labour force is one of the significant aspects that influence movement in the economy of a particular region. Therefore, is important to measure labour force indicators for Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in order to monitor progress.

Labour Summary Statistics



The economically active population (EAP) is the number of people who are able, willing and who are actively looking for, work and who are between 15 and 65 years. It includes both employed and unemployed people. The implication is that people who have not lately taken active steps to seek for employment are not included in the measure. These people may (or may not) consider themselves unemployed. Nonetheless, they are counted as discouraged work seekers and therefore, form part of the non-economically active population. Work is any activity carried out by the

respondent during the reference week for pay, profit or for household gain (where household gain includes persons helping unpaid in a household business).

Working Age Population for Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, 2011 and 2021

Age Croup	2014	2021
15-24	294 014	278 676
25-34	300 893	375 438
35-44	196 509	292 698
45-54	150 693	181 306
55-64	95 931	133 704
Total	1 038 039	1 261 823

Source: IHS Markit – S&P Global, (2022)

The working-age population comprises all persons aged 15–64 years. The Working age population cohort with the largest number was the 25-34 years at 300 893 in 2011 followed by the 15-24 years age cohort for the same period. In 2021, the largest number for working age population age group was the 25-34 years at 375 438 followed by the 35-44 years at 292 698. The working age population age groups that experienced a decrease was the 15-24 years by 15 338. It is worth noting that the 15-24 years age group is mostly at secondary school phase and furthering studies at higher learning institutions, working or seeking employment.

Working age population age cohort with the least number was the 55-64 years at 95 931 in 2011 and 133 704 in 2021. Movement of the number of the working age population is caused by migration and mortality. The working age population in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality in 2021 was 375 438. The graph below shows the unemployment rate for Bojanala Platinum District Municipality from 2012 until 2021.





Unemployment rate in the district was low at 24.5 per cent in 2012 subsequent to that it increased to 48.1 per cent in 2021. It is worth noting that unemployment rate experienced a positive trend which is not a good sign.

According to Statistics South Africa, the labour force comprises all persons who are employed, plus all persons who are unemployed. Discouraged work-seeker is a person who was not employed during the reference period, wanted to work, was available to work/start a business but did not take active steps to find work during the last four weeks, provided that the main reason given for not seeking work was any of the following: no jobs available in the area; unable to find work requiring his/her skills; lost hope of finding any kind of work.

Unemployment Rate for Bojanala Platinum Local Municipalities, 2012, 2017, 2020 and 2021

Local Municipalities	2012	2017	2020	2021
Moretele	41.7%	41.7%	44.3%	47.7%
Madibeng	25.1%	27.1%	34.0%	38.5%
Rustenburg	19.6%	31.2%	48.6%	56.6%
Kgetleng Rivier	15.1%	21.7%	34.5%	41.7%
Moses Kotane	31.9%	35.4%	42.6%	48.1%

Source: IHS Markit - S&P Global, (2022)

All the local municipalities recorded an increase in unemployment between 2012 and 2021. Rustenburg Local municipality had the highest unemployment rate at 56.6 per cent in 2021. Moses Kotane had the second highest unemployment rate at 48.1 per cent for the period under review. The local municipality with the lowest unemployment rate was Madibeng at 38.5 per cent in 2021. All the local municipality had the highest unemployment in 2021 compared to other years shown on the table above.

Labour Force Characteristics for Bojanala Platinum, 2012, 2017, 2020 & 2021

A STATE OF THE STA	2012	2017	2020	2(0)2/1
Labour Force	570 380	651 511	645 534	650 131
Employment (at place of residence)	f 430 437	450 674	374 196	337 163
Discouraged work seekers	98 899	114 127	121 767	138 869
Labour absorption rate	40.4%	38.3%	30.1%	26.7%
Labour force participation rate	53.5%	55.3%	52.0%	51.5%

Source: IHS Markit - S&P Global, (2022)

Labour force characteristics from the table above experienced an increase between 2012 and 2021 with exception of employment (at place of residence). Labour force increased by 79 751 between 2012 and 2021 while discouraged work seekers increased by 39 970 for the same period. Employment (at place of residence) decreased by 93 274 between 2012 and 2021 for the same period under review. Labour absorption rate was at 26.7 per cent in 2021 while labour force participation rate was at 51.6 per cent for the period under study.

Employment data is a key element in the estimation of unemployment. In addition, trends in employment within different sectors and industries normally indicate significant structural changes in the economy. Employment data is also used in the calculation of productivity, earnings per worker, and other economic indicators.

Total Formal Employment per Broad Economic Sector for Bojanala Platinum and North West, 2021

	Bojanala Platinum	Total North-West
Agriculture	7 963	52 857
Mining	106 319	122 940
Manufacturing	14 385	36 466
Electricity	1 302	3 573
Construction	10 592	30 169
Trade	35 262	109 540
Transport	3 172	10 389
Finance	25 086	80 273
Community services	43 499	182 252
Households	24 915	60 127
Total	272 495	688 584

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality employs a total number of 272 495 people within its district municipality. In Bojanala Platinum District Municipality the economic sectors that recorded the largest number of employment in 2021 were mining sector with a total of 106 319 employed people in the district municipality. The community services sector with a total of 43 499 employs the second highest number of people relative to the rest of the sectors. The electricity sector with 1 302 is the sector that employs the least number of people in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, followed by transport sector with 3 172 people employed.

Total number of Informal Employment for Bojanala Platinum and its Local Municipality, 2021

and the second second second	Bojanala Platinum	Moretele	Madibeng	Rustenburg	Kgetlengrivier	Moses Kotane
Manufacturing	3 005	239	881	1 216	289	381
Construction	6 437	476	2 124	2 728	330	779
Trade	18 805	1 430	6 492	7 412	1 189	2 282
Transport	4 115	274	1 409	1 678	218	535
Finance	2 190	115	737	1 027	107	201
Community services	8 071	602	3 604	2 709	280	204 876
Total Informal Sector	42 623	3 137	15 246	16 771	2 412	5.057

Source: IHS Markit - S&P Global, (2022)

The industry that had the largest number of employed people in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality and most local municipalities was trade in in 2021 followed by community services. Moretele and Kgetlengrivier Local Municipalities employed the least number of people in all industries compared to other local municipalities for the period under review.

Tourism

According to IHS Markit (2022), tourism is the non-commercial organisation plus operation of vacations and visits to a place of interest. Whether you visit a relative or friend, travel for business purposes, go on holiday or on medical and religious trips - these are all included in tourism.

According to United Nations World Tourism Organisation (UN WTO), a trip refers to travel, by a person, from the time they leave their usual residence until they return to that residence. This is usually referred to as a round trip. IHS likes to narrow this definition down to overnight trips only, and only those made by adult visitors (over 18 years). Also note that the number of "person" trips are measured, not household or "party trips".

Number of Trips by Purpose of Trips for Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, 2011-2021 (Number Percentage)

	Leisure# Holiday	Business	Visits to Tidends	Other (Medical),	Tioxed
		Property Co.	annd nekatikwes	Religious, etc)	
2011	419 031	128 555	898 176	111 376	1 557 139
2012	393 793	133 669	885 013	109 969	1 522 444
2013	356 149	128 904	891 754	102 078	1 478 885
2014	321 967	114 274	921 037	93 081	1 450 359
2015	298 455	102 518	896 721	81 720	1 379 415
2016	309 251	101 616	909 960	79 659	1 400 486
2017	359 616	90 366	899 443	74 785	1 424 210
2018	421 159	83 230	875 042	64 596	1 444 028
2019	510 435	86 095	806 233	59 471	1 462 235
2020	365 287	46 687	329 904	23 566	765 444
2021	405 104	69 437	317 807	30 645	822 993
Average Anı	nual growth				
2011-2021	-2.80 %	<i>-11.25</i> %	<i>-5.51</i> %	<i>-11.60</i> %	-5.96 %

Source: IHS Markit - S&P Global, (2022)

Total number of trips by origin tourists – Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, 2011-2021 [Number]

	Domestic tourists	International tourists	Total tourists
2011 ⁻	1 250 436	306 703	1 557 139
2012	1 184 359	338 085	1 522 444
2013	1 120 536	358 348	1 478 885
2014	1 073 207	377 152	1 450 359
2015	1 022 173	357 242	1 379 415
2016	997 141	403 345	1 400 486
2017	1 017 857	406 353	1 424 210
2018	1 040 442	403 586	1 444 028
2019	1 084 892	377 343	1 462 235
2020	647 425	118 019	765 4 4 4
2021	738 401	84 591	822 993
Average Annua	al growth		
2011-2021	-5.61%	-11.61 %	~5.96 %

Total spending as % share of GDP – Bojanala Platinum, North-West and National Total, 2011-2021

and the second of the second o	Bojamila Platfinim	Nordhi AWesti	Nettlemell Total
2011	6.2%	5.0%	5.2%
2012	6.4%	5.4%	5.8%
2013	6.5%	5.1%	5.4%
2014	6.7%	5.2%	5.6%
2015	5.7%	4.5%	5.0%
2016	5.8%	4.6%	5.2%
2017	5.2%	4.0%	4.5%
2018	5.4%	4.2%	4.6%
2019	7.2%	5.7%	6.2%
2020	2.4%	2.1%	2.7%
2021	4.8%	4.0%	4.7%

Source: IHS Markit – S&P Global, (2022)

In Bojanala Platinum District Municipality the tourism spending as a percentage of GDP in 2021 was 4.8 per cent. In North-West Province tourism spending as a percentage of GDP for 2021 was 4.0 per cent and 4.7 per cent in South Africa for the same period. The highest tourism spending in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality was recorded in 2019 at 7.2 per cent, and it declined severely in 2020 at 2.4 per cent.

Reflections of the work stream (Recommendations)

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality is still faced by the high poverty level, income inequality reflected from the Gini Coefficient and an alarming unemployment rate and. Since the global financial meltdown in 2008/2009 the economy of the Bojanala District Municipality including that of the province and South Africa still grow below the rate that was recorded before recession. The spread of COVID-19 led to the country to be set under national state of disaster that began towards end of 2020 and later was lifted in April 2022. That impacted growth in the economy since productivity was halted in most industries especially when the country was set on alert level 1 of the national lockdown. During that period some businesses had a challenge to be self-sustainable and that led to other companies being permanently closed. That resulted to jobs loss and unemployment increasing.

Since 2022 to date, the country has been hit hard by the electricity cut offs that is an impediment to productivity of most economic industry. Private and public institutions use alternative sources of electricity as backup during load-shedding and that increase production cost in their operation. Fast growing economy is required in the district in order to enable the labour market to create more employment Bojanala Platinum District Municipality. Creating more sustainable jobs that has the potential to significantly decrease unemployment will subsequently reduce the number indigents in the jurisdiction. Bojanala Platinum District Municipality's community will be capable to pay services rendered by their local municipalities and that will result to revenue enhancement.

Location quotient indicates that the district has comparative advantage in the mining industry. Therefore the municipality need to explore strategies that will make mining activities to generate more production output can go through processing and leave the either the district, province if not country at final consumable state.

Focus on rural development in the region will afford people in the villages to find jobs in the area including developing entrepreneur. That will reduce the high migration to cities since jobs opportunities will be available in their area. The location quotient result place the district in a better position to grow the economy and creating jobs using the sector that mainly focus on mining beneficiation and food security. It is that is essential

to exhaust all opportunities that has the ability to gain from mining beneficiation and agro-processing. More work need to be done in grafting and implementing rural development strategy. The strategy will play a key role in improving productivity, income inequality and stability in social and economic development.

Working on improving rural development will assist in reducing high unemployment; enhance the living conditions of the population in the district; provide quality education, healthcare, clean water and improve rural roads.

The district also need to explore the energy sector which is known to be a critical production inputs in most of the economic sectors. Focus is on renewable energy with respect to the energy sector. Renewable energies are sources of clean, unlimited and increasingly competitive energy. They differ from fossil fuels mainly in their diversity, abundance and they produce neither greenhouse gases which cause climate change nor polluting emissions.

Inequality amongst youth, women and people with disability remains a challenge and the Bill of Rights guarantees full and equal enjoyment of all rights by all genders and the protection of people against any form of discrimination. South Africa is a signatory to numerous international and regional commitments to gender equality and women empowerment, together with the Convention on the Elimination of all Forms of Discrimination Against Women (1995) and the Southern African Development Community Protocol on Gender and Development (2012), among others. The South African Parliament has passed legislations that further the goals of gender equality, including the Employment Equity Act, 1998, and the Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2000.

A gender responsive budget is an important mechanism for ensuring greater consistency between economic goals and social commitments. The Commission for Gender Equality (CGE) developed a Government's Gender Responsive Budgeting Framework. The framework was adopted on the 27 March 2019 by the national cabinet. Bojanala District Municipality and its local municipalities need to continue and enhance promoting gender equality and transformation by prioritising gender responsive in budgeting process across their programmes and projects.

The district and local municipalities need to identify specific challenges faces by women and work towards ensuring that framework is incorporated and implemented in order for women to be fully empowered and have the capability to be competitive in the economy. Budgeting is one of the mechanism utilised to assist with the fighting gender inequality. In order to assess that, it is important for the municipalities to establish if whether there are specific resources earmarked for women programmes within the budget of a particular financial year. As a result gender responsive budgeting has the potential to prevent unfair discrimination on the grounds of gender.

DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES TO ADVANCE ECONOMY:

- Validation of sector strategy, relevance for Bojanala, Investment readiness
- Investment strategy, SMME development, marketing & branding strategy and skills development
- Package the application for SEZ license
- Agri-Parks (farmer Production Support units)
- Tourism and Marketing Support
- Enterprise Development
- Beneficiation
- Manufacturing

STRATEGIES FOR AGREED DEVELOPMENTAL OUTCOMES

- Improved macroeconomic conditions (create stable economic climate of low inflation and positive economic growth)
- Free market supply-side policies privatisation, deregulation, lower taxes, less regulation to stimulate private sector investment.
- Government interventionist supply-side policies increased spending on 'public goods' such as education, public transport, road infrastructure, reliable energy supply and healthcare
- Development of manufacturing hubs
- Development of unemployed data-base per wards to enable clear skills programmes for economic emancipation

• Linkages to strengthen capacity of SMME's and informal sector in order to retain and create jobs

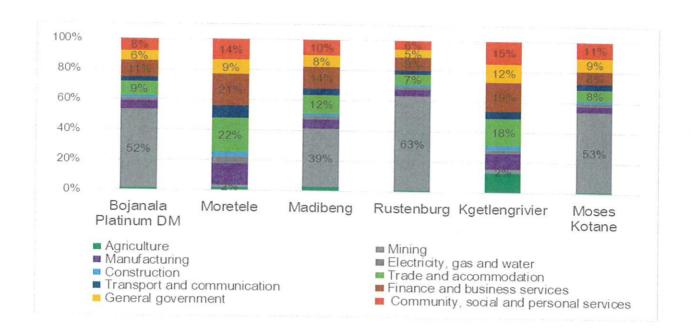
MEASURABLE OUTCOMES AND IMPACT OF ECONOMIC POSITIONING:

MEASURABLE OUTCOMES	IMPACT
Job creation	Number of job opportunities created
Investment attraction	Economic growth and employment opportunities
Empower and ensure local participation in the economy	People driven economy and poverty reduction
Focus on local comparative advantage	Improvement social, economic and cultural conditions of the nation in order to sustainably enhance citizens' quality of life.
Skills development programmes	Ability to access job opportunities and creation of new entrepreneurship pool for development

COMPETITIVE ECONOMIC ADVANTAGE

OUTCOMES	INDICATORS
Job opportunities	Reduction of poverty levels and crime
Investment attraction	More factories and enterprises build within the district
Skilled labour force	Reduce reliance on government grants because more people participate in the mainstream economy

DEVELOPMENT OF KEY ECONOMIC SECTORS



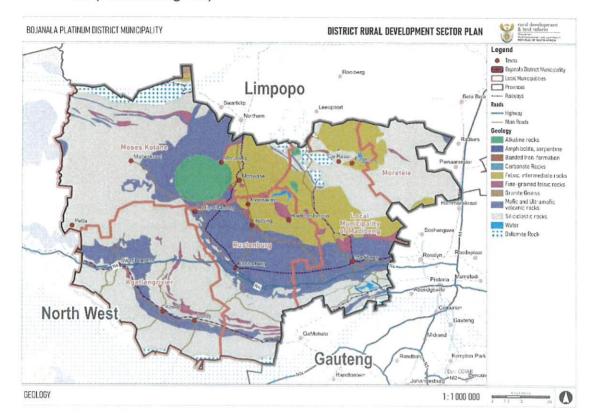
KEY ECONOMIC SECTORS	OUTCOMES	Contribute to infrastructure developments through their social labour plans Poverty levels reduction and promote healthy living		
MINING	Large number of job opportunities created			
AGRICULTURE	Food security			
TOURISM	Promotion of leisure and entertainment	Contribution to the district economy		

MINERAL DEPOSITS PER MUNICIPALITY

There are twelve mineral commodities that are found within the District which include:

- Chrome (Moses Kotane LM, Madibeng LM, Rustenburg LM),
- Gold (Moses Kotane LM),
- Granite (Moses Kotane LM, Madibeng LM, Moretele LM, Rustenburg LM),
- Fluorspar (Moses Kotane LM),
- Iron (Moses Kotane LM),
- Lead (Rustenburg LM)
- Limestone (Moses Kotane LM),
- Marble (Rustenburg LM),
- Platinum (Moses Kotane LM, Madibeng LM, Rustenburg LM),
- Sand (Madibeng LM),

- Slate (Rustenburg LM), and
- Tin (Rustenburg LM).



ESTABLISHMENT OF SELF-SUSTAINABLE COMMUNITIES

OUTCOMES	INDICATORS
Capacity building	Creation of sustainable entrepreneurs and will participate in the mainstream economy
Community projects (public bodies and private sector)	Improving livelihoods and contribute to the local economy
Revenue enhancement of municipalities	Improved, efficient and quality services

VIABILITY OF THE LOCAL ECONOMY AND ENHANCEMENT OF SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT

OUTCOMES	INDICATORS		
Feasibility studies of all the projects	Convincing business plans to be used to sources funding		
Identification of dedicate community members who have the passion and drive			

DISTRICT ECONOMIC RECOVERY PLAN

COVID-19, which was declared a pandemic, had severely affected the economy where we witnessed business closures, job losses and negative economic impacts that have led to declining income revenues and budget cuts in municipalities. This put a strain in capability of municipalities to provide quality services to communities. It happened while the country had already been downgraded to junk status.

The pandemic has highlighted the critical role played by municipalities in delivery of services, economic development and infrastructure investments.

Some of the most salient and direct economic challenges that Covid -19 has created for municipalities are the following:

 Decline in inter-governmental fund transfers to municipalities: overall reduction in inter-governmental transfers as National Government Departments and Treasury saw their own budgets constrained by inability to collect taxes, tariffs and fees as businesses and households battle to pay taxes. Direct transfers declined significantly because of the contraction of the National fiscus. Equitable shares allocation and conditional grants were reduced and this negatively affected critical infrastructure development programmes of municipalities. Slowing down of infrastructure development impeded service delivery; reduced capital expenditure budget and reduced overall local economic spend.

District picture this must include sectoral impact of Covid-19

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality has been severely affected; we saw the closure of mining & tourism sectors, which are the main employers in the district. Unemployment levels increased as people were retrenched due to the pandemic. This led to revenue loss and potential jobs at risk due to instability

Other impacted sectors are retail, manufacturing and transport

Decline in government grants allocations for municipalities, which led to Councils being directed by National Treasury to adjust their budget; this negatively affected the quality of service provision, as most municipality are reliant on government grants

Having stated the above, the economy declined with high unemployment levels and poverty. Increased demand to access indigent programmes temporarily & COVID grants put a strain on the economy

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality remains the epicentre of the Province in terms of reported positive cases of COVID-19 infections with Rustenburg as the leading town. The gradual opening of economy, which started during lockdown, level 3 and proceeded to Level 1 and recently adjusted Level 3, there is some form of mobility with most the sectors opening. However, the resurgence of the third wave of COVID poses a further potential risk on the economy revival plans

The greatest opportunity to explore in our effort to revive the economic sector is through integration of the economic development plan into the district one plan to incorporate collaborations, relief measures for business by municipalities, business support services, amongst other key things. Therefore, the draft district economic recovery plan serves to outline measures, which will be utilized by the District and its Local Municipalities to support and to mitigate on local economy for the business to be revived and be able to provide employment and stimulate economic growth.

Current outlook:

- High unemployment levels, over reliance on grants
- Inconsistent service provision across the district
- Impact of poor quality of services on LED (potholes, load shedding, water shortages negatively affect business in tourism, retail and manufacturing)
- The Municipality is largely rural and the majority of population stays in rural areas and townships.

District Economic Response Plan

- Development of a 12-month district economic recovery plan to give direction of how will the district approach economic stimulation and ensure financial sustainability while investing in the economic future through collaborations (District Development Model)
- The District is planning to explore developing a 5 Year Strategy to respond to the COVID-19 shock and mitigate against future shocks (Economic and Disaster)

Below are opportunities identified by the economic positioning work stream to be explored:

- Alternative energy
- Regional collaborations (main sectors in the economy)
- Establishment of innovation hubs.
- Tap into agriculture as a potential key economic sector
- Investment attraction efforts

- Creative and innovative solutions
- Collaborative and networked leadership

Enablers for district economic recovery

- Resource mobilization
- Regulatory reforms
- Strengthening institutional capacity in the district
- Skills development
- Support for SMMES, cooperatives and start-ups

Pillars of the district economic recovery plan:

Pillar	Intentions		
Facilitate access to government support and existing COVID-19 support (Business Advisory Partnerships	Facilitate access for qualifying small businesses - Informal business, cooperatives, SMMEs, Tourism, Farmers, etc. to the National COVID Relief Funding Programme		
Enterprise development and Support for Small Business	Procurement opportunities to SMMEs, Cooperatives, Township & Rural businesses & be biased towards procuring locally made products and goods. This would be an effort geared towards creating competitive economies that benefit local economies, SMME and cooperatives;		
Job creation	Facilitate job creation through implementation of infrastructure projects and strengthen EPWP gains		
Building cohesive community through mining	Engagement with mining companies in the district to ensure proper coordination of employment opportunities		
Investment Facilitation & Aftercare	To mobilise resources through collaborative effort		
Accelerate infrastructure support	To ensure quality service provision		

Below are specific economic relief measures implemented in the district guided by Local Municipalities:

- Formalisation of informal traders
- SMME and Cooperative support

Strategies of the Economic recovery Plan are incorporated into the overall strategies of the district one plan as our DDM focus areas are centred around economic

positioning through catalytic and infrastructure projects that are aimed at unblocking at stimulating an diversifying the economy. The plan is geared towards attainment of the following deliverables:

- To build a diversified and innovation driven economy
- To promote tourism and hospitality
- To promote the services, retail and light manufacturing sector
- Business retention, attraction and expansion
- Institutionalisation of the LED function.

The District has committed to have working session for finalisation of the district economic recovery plan before submission to COGTA

STATUS OF BOJANALA PLATINUM DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY ENVIRONMENT AND RESPONSE TO ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT MANDATE

Bojanala Platinum have an established environmental structure, based on the environmental policy.

Among the important environmental measures, local municipalities within the district have environmental structures/personnel that assist in the implementation of the environmental programmes and activities in such a way as to promote environmental conservation. Bojanala Platinum DM with Rustenburg, Madibeng and Moses Kotane local municipalities have environmental structures however do not attend to all environmental thematic areas namely (Biodiversity, Climate Change, Air Quality and Waste management. Additionally Kgetleng Rivier LM and Moretele LM do not have environmental structure however, there are personnel responsible for waste management function.

The Department will enable the municipality to enhance its Constitutional obligation of the right of its citizens to an environment that is not harmful to their health and wellbeing as enshrined in Section 24, through provision of Municipal Health Services, as prescribed in Section 32, 33, 34 and implementation in accordance with Sections 80 to 89 of the National Health Act 61 of 2003 and listed in Regulations 698 of 20 July 2007: Defining the Scope of Profession of Environmental Health.

The services consists a list of activities including:

- (1). Water monitoring for Quality, Availability and Accessibility as well as pollution control
- (2). Food Control for safety and compliance monitoring of premises
- (3). Waste Management and General Hygiene monitoring
- (4). Health surveillance of business and government premises
- (5). Surveillance and prevention of Communicable Diseases
- (6). Vector Control and eradication of pests, rodents and proliferation of flies
- (7). Environmental pollution control for noise, land, air and water
- (8). Safe disposal of human remains (including Mortuaries and other places for keeping of dead human bodies, Crematoria, cemeteries, graves, exhumations and re-burials, repatriations to outside countries and related others)
- (9). Implementation of Chemical safety activities to communities
- (10). Implementation of Environmental Epidemiology programmes
- (11) Environmental Health Compliance monitoring and Law Enforcement
- (12). Implementation of Sanitation projects sustainability programmes through Health and Hygiene education awareness and monitoring
- (13). Promote the establishment of safe initiation schools through Registrations, Inspections, Issuing of Scheduled Permits and ensuring compliance thereof through continuous monitoring
- (14). Abatement of Nuisance as a programme encompasses clearing of illegal dumping, clearing over grown stands, attending to animals and poultry nuisance, revamping and demolishing dilapidated buildings, and general health nuisances.
- (15). Regulate and Control of keeping of animals on premises including management of stray animals on public areas/roads

Establishment of Clients and Service Complaints Management Systems and ensuring the effective implementation thereof through implementation of Batho-Pele principles

and professional code of ethics requirements.

ENVIRONMENTAL OVERVIEW

Key environmental features within this district include the Magaliesberg Mountains, Cradle of Humankind, the Pilanesberg, as well as the platinum mines and the Hartbeespoort Dam. The Magaliesberg Mountain Range, named after an early African Chief named Mogale, is the most prominent topographical feature of the province. It is geologically unique and scenically spectacular, and stretches for about 120 km from north of Rustenburg to Bronkhorstspruit Dam east of Pretoria.

The importance of the Magaliesberg lies in its ecological value and cultural heritage, and is considered incalculable. Its ecology includes bushveld, highveld and montane habitats. It is home to a vast diversity of plant and animal species, including several which are endemic to the Magaliesberg (NWPG, 2014). Humankind has been an inhabitant of this region for millions of years and archaeological sites reveal ample evidence of Stone Age and Iron Age cultures.

Air Quality Management

Waterberg Bojanala Priority Area (WBPA) was declared as a priority area in 2012 as the third National Priority Area crossing the North West and Limpopo provincial boarders. The area declared in terms of section 18 of the National Air Quality Management Act, 2004 (Act No. 39 of 2004) (AQA), and in line with the precautionary principle of the National Environmental Management Act (Act No. 107 of 1998) that entails the application of preventative measures in situations of scientific uncertainty, where a course of action may cause harm to the environment.

The likelihood of trans-boundary air pollution between Botswana and South Africa, due to planned energy developments along the border, was of both national and regional concern with potential negative impacts on air quality. The priority area consists of three local municipalities namely, Madibeng, Rustenburg and Moses Kotane LMs within the North West province and Waterberg District in Limpopo province. The key focus is to ensure effective air quality management institutions and

planning/reporting mechanisms, inclusive of cost-effective options and opportunities for decreasing emissions of air pollutants and greenhouse gases in the Province. PM10 and SO2 levels are consistently high in urban areas. Low air quality levels are especially experienced around the mines and other industrial areas in the BPDM.

Low-income residential areas use coal and/or wood for fuel, further contributing to low air quality in these areas. The protected areas and nature reserves are areas of low anthropogenic influence on the air quality in these regions. Levels of hexavalent chrome (a pollutant) in the BPDM require monitoring (via the Emission Licence process).

The table below provide the Status Quo of Air Quality management in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality:

Name of municipality	AQMP	By- Law	AQOs	Monitoring Stations	AEL Processing	AQO Annual Reporting	Budget allocation	EMI Designation
Bojanala Platinum DM	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	(4) Designated One grade 1 EMI Three Grade 2 EMI's
Madibeng LM	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
Rustenburg LM	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	2 Designated Two grade 2 EMI's
Moses Kotane LM	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Kgetleng Rivier LM	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Moretele LM	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No

Waste Management

Waste management is the collection, transport, processing or disposal of waste materials in an effort to reduce their effect on human health and the local environment. Waste management in South Africa is administrated by the National Environmental

Management: Waste Act (Act 59 of 2008) (NEMWA). The management of waste in South Africa has been based on the principles of the waste management hierarchy from early national government policy and entrenched in recent waste legislation. Management of waste through the hierarchal approach is a recognized international model for the prioritization of waste management options. It offers a holistic approach to the management of waste materials, and provides a systematic method for waste management during the waste lifecycle addressing waste avoidance, reduction, reuse, recycling, recovery, treatment, and safe disposal as a last resort.

Waste Collection

Poor quality of service infrastructure and levels of service contributes to environmental pollution and degradation. Illegal waste sites in the Moretele Municipality appear to be the norm, especially in Bosplaas, where large scale illegal dumping of industrial waste occurs extensively. Very little waste removal services is offered in rural areas. Waste collection services provides from 1996 – 2011, based on the percentage of households in Bojanala district municipality, where waste is collected and removed by the local authority; Waste is disposed of in a communal/own refuse dump; or no waste collection/disposal services and facilities are available. Municipalities are required to report the amount of waste collected as per National Domestic Waste Collection Standards, GNR 21 of 2011.

The waste management hierarchy encourages the disposal of waste to be the last option to be taken. Unfortunately, the current status in the district reflects a situation in which most waste generated is still disposed of at waste disposal sites. However, a large quantity of waste designated for disposal is currently recovered, informally, from waste disposal sites. Household hazardous waste is still disposed of to the Provincial General Waste Disposal Site due to the lack of proper separation at source or of methods that can be implemented by municipalities to encourage recycling.

Disposal Facilities

The provision of municipal waste removal seems to be the biggest municipal service challenge in the BPDM, with very few areas where more than 30% of households have access to this service. In a few isolated patches, higher levels of service delivery (30-

50% and 50-70%) is available, while the service is delivered to more than 90% of households in 6 isolated areas in the Rustenburg (3) and Madibeng (3) local municipalities. In large parts of the Moretele and Madibeng, as well as small parts of the Rustenburg and Moses Kotane local municipalities, less than 10% of households are serviced by municipal waste removal services.

The table below represent the status of the Integrated Waste Management Plan in the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality:

Municipality	IWMP	By-laws Status	WMO
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality	IWMP under review		Designated
Moretele Local Municipality (NW371)	Draft IWMP (2012), under review	Draft by-laws	Designated
Local Municipality of Madibeng (NW372)	IWMP due for review	By-laws (2008) Due for review	Designated
Rustenburg Local Municipality (NW373)	Valid IWMP	By-laws (2016) promulgated	Designated
Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality (NW374)	Valid IWMP	Old by-laws	Not designated
Moses Kotane Local Municipality (NW375)	IWMP due for review	By-laws	Designated

Biodiversity

The BPDM is dominated by the savannah biome (74% of the BPDM is still in a natural condition), but a small section of the grassland biome is represented. Of the 23 vegetation types, five are vulnerable, two are endangered, three are wetland types and 13 are least concerned. Six nature reserves form the majority of the 6.3% of officially protected areas in the BPDM. There are 3,731 wetlands, which cover 23,960 hectares. Of the 78 red data listed species, 14 are plants, six are mammals, 41 are birds, nine are invertebrates, five are herpetofauna and three are fish species.

Climate Change

The district municipality developed a tool of Environmental Management Framework (EMF), Climate Change Strategy and implementing municipal sector plans such as Integrated Development Plan's, Climate Change Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies; that encourage and enhance green economy, environmental considerate infrastructural developments and environmental educational awareness paired with environmental skills development for future project to fight and combat climate change; is conducted by in Bojanala Platinum District local municipalities for betterment and improvement of service delivery in local municipal areas.

Water Resource

There are 3 main sources of water that supply the demand in the Bojanala District Municipality. These are surface sources such as dams and springs, groundwater sources such as boreholes, and external sources such as the regional water boards.

Surface Water Resources

The Bojanala Platinum District falls within two main river systems, namely the Crocodile West and Groot Marico. The Crocodile River is used directly for abstraction and water supply to the Brits Water Supply Scheme. Water is further abstracted from the rivers for irrigation requirements.

The main dams or dams of importance in this catchment are the Klipvoor, Hartbeespoort, Roodekopjes, Vaalkop, Bospoort, Koster, Swartruggens, Lindley's Poort and Madikwe Dams. Most of these dams, except Klipvoor, Roodekopjes, and Lindley's Poort, are used directly for domestic and industrial water supply. Furthermore, the majority of dams, except Vaalkop and Bospoort, are also used for irrigation.

Bulk Water Supply

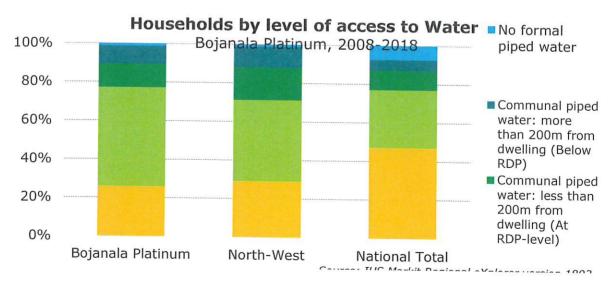
The regional bulk water schemes are managed and operated by Water Boards (Such as Magalies Water) established in terms of the Water Act. In addition, Magalies Water also assists and operates certain smaller bulk water supplies and rudimentary groundwater schemes within the District

- Moretele LM: receives its bulk water from Tshwane Council and underground water sources such as boreholes;
- Madibeng LM: receives its bulk water from Tshwane Council, Rand Water, underground water sources such as boreholes; as well as its bulk water from Hartbeespoort Dam
- Rustenburg LM: receives the majority of its bulk water from Magalies Water,
 Rand Water, and underground water sources such as boreholes;
- Moses Kotane LM: receives its bulk water from Magalies water and underground water sources such as boreholes, and the Pella plant
- **Kgetleng Rivier LM:** receives its bulk water from the Koster dam, Swartruggens dam, and underground water sources such as boreholes.

Aging infrastructure remains a huge challenge within the district, and a lot of the budget is spent on the operations and maintenance of the systems.

Access to water

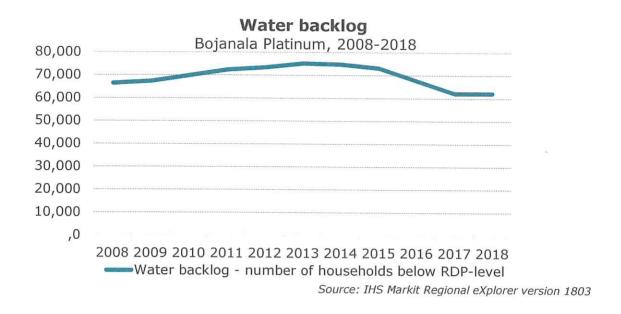
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality had a total number of 154 000 (or 25.83%) households with piped water inside the dwelling, a total of 306 000 (51.32%) households had piped water inside the yard and a total number of 7 180 (1.20%) households had no formal piped water.



Water Backlog

When looking at the water backlog (number of households below RDP level) over time, it can be seen that in 2008 the number of households below the RDP level was 66 400

within Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, this decreased annually at -0.66% per annum to 62 200 in 2018



Electricity Provision

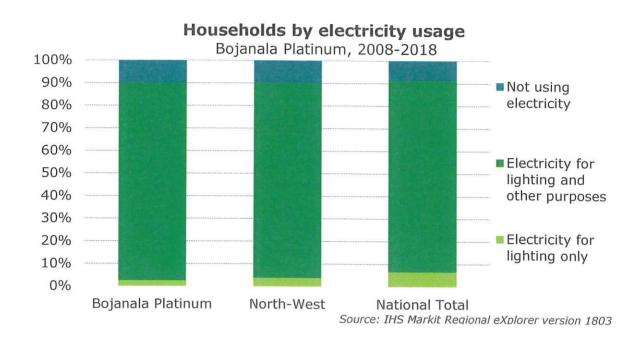
The Bojanala region is serviced by three Eskom delivery areas, namely Eskom, Bloemfontein (part of Moses Kotane and Kgetleng Rivier), Eskom North-East (in the eastern Madibeng and Moretele areas), and Eskom North (the rest of Bojanala). Electricity for house and business connections is extracted from local substations and in some villages a prepaid metering system has been installed to ensure good credit control. However, some towns have been able to acquire licenses to provide electricity within their areas of jurisdiction with Eskom only providing bulk infrastructure.

Eskom is the sole electricity supply authority in Moses Kotane Local Municipality. More than 90% of all the towns and villages comprising Moses Kotane Local Municipality have electricity supply. There are only isolated problems regarding internal household connections.

Access to Electricity

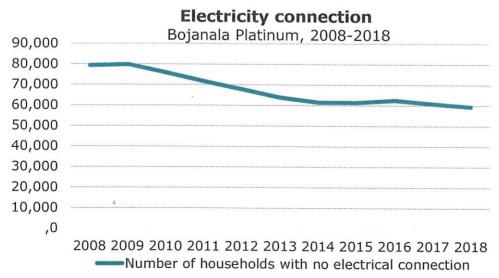
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality had a total number of 15 000 (2.51%) households with electricity for lighting only, a total of 522 000 (87.54%) households

had electricity for lighting and other purposes, and a total number of 59 300 (9.95%) households did not use electricity.



Electricity Backlog

When looking at the number of households with no electrical connection over time, it can be seen that in 2008 the number of households without an electrical connection in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality was 79 300, this decreased annually at -2.86% per annum to 59 300 in 2018.



Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1803

Sanitation

The following sanitation systems are found within Bojanala District:

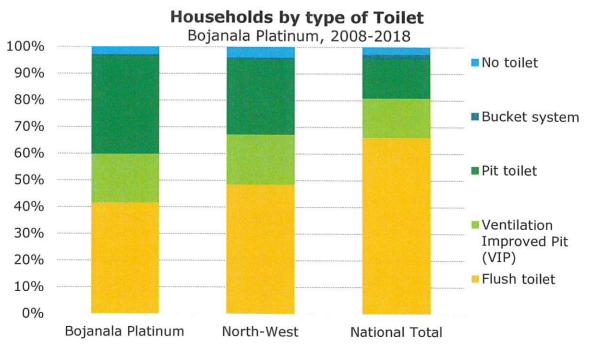
- Full Waterborne Sewer system
- Septic Tank/ French Drain
- Pit Latrines

Rustenburg town, Sun City and towns such as Madikwe, Koster, Marikana, Kroondal, Brits, Hartebeespoort, Letlhabile and Mothutlung, are served by water-borne sewerage systems. Septic tank/ French drain systems are found in towns such as Swartruggens, Derby, Boons, Boschoek, and Skeerpoort, and are generally maintained by the owners. Septic tank/ French drain systems are also found in isolated cases at schools and clinics in other areas.

Almost all of the populated areas within the district, barring the above, make use of pit latrines that do not meet RDP standards. These inadequate facilities cause pollution and the contamination of groundwater. Severe health risks exist – especially at schools due to the overuse of pit latrines resulting in unhygienic conditions.

Access to Sanitation

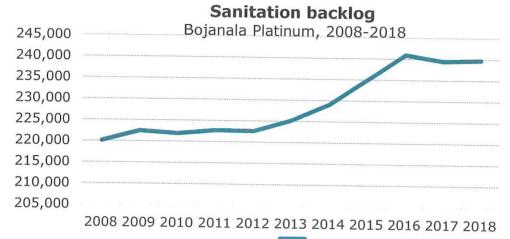
Bojanala Platinum District Municipality had a total number of 247 000 flush toilets (41.47% of total households), 109 000 Ventilation Improved Pit (VIP) (18.33% of total households), and 219 000 (36.67%) of total households pit toilets.



Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1803

Sanitation Backlog

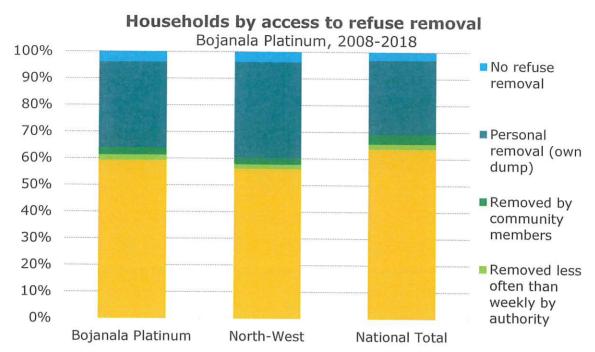
When looking at the sanitation backlog (number of households without hygienic toilets) over time, it can be seen that in 2008 the number of Households without any hygienic toilets in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality was 220 000, this increased annually at a rate of 0.86% to 240 000 in 2018



Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1803

Refuse Disposal

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality had a total number of 353 000 (59.17%) households that had their refuse removed weekly by the authority, a total of 12 600 (2.11%) households had their refuse removed less often than weekly by the authority, and a total number of 192 000 (32.17%) households which had to remove their refuse personally (own dump).

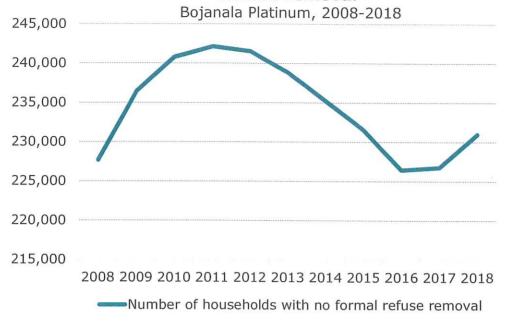


Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1803

Refuse Removal Backlog

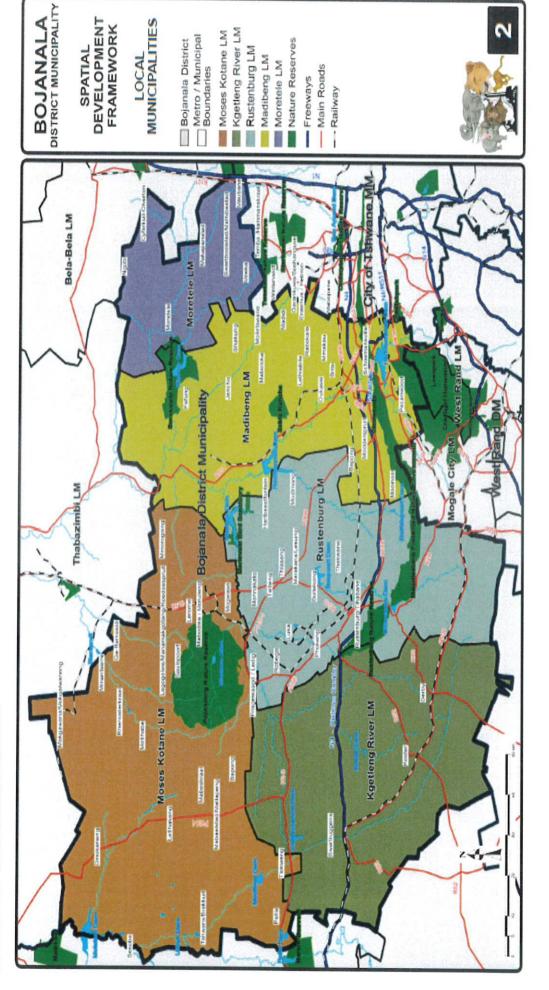
When looking at the number of households with no formal refuse removal, it can be seen that in 2008 the households with no formal refuse removal in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality was 228 000, this increased annually at 0.14% per annum to 231 000 in 2018. The total number of households within Bojanala Platinum District Municipality increased at an average annual rate of 3.35% from 2008 to 2018, which is higher than the annual increase of 2.13% in the number of households in South Africa.

Refuse removal



Source: IHS Markit Regional eXplorer version 1803

SECTION 2: SPATIAL RATIONALE



Spatial Development Elements within North West

North West lies in the northern part of South Africa, north - east of the Northern Cape Province, west of the Free State Province and Gauteng Province and south of Limpopo Province. It borders Botswana in the east. The Geographical size of North West is 105703.4 km².

Regional and intra-regional accessibility and mobility

North West has excellent regional and intraregional accessibility supported by a system of regional and national linkages, providing different levels of mobility within the province.

Road links

The roads of regional importance supporting the development of transportation development corridors

North West is linked to surrounding areas by a system of national and provincial roads. The national and provincial roads systems within the North West provide the following regional links supporting the development of transportation development corridors:

- The N4 linking Tshwane with Walvis Bay Harbour (Platinum Corridor). Development nodes within along this route include Brits (Madibeng LM), Rustenburg, Swartruggens (Kgetlengrivier LM), Groot Marico and Zeerust (Ramotshere Moloa LM)
- The N12 route between Johannesburg and Kimberley (Treasure Corridor) including the development nodes of Potchefstroom (JB Marks LM), Klerksdorp (Matlosana LM), Wolmaranstad (Maquassi Hills LM) and Christiana (Lekwa Teemane LM).
- The N14 route linking Gauteng with Kuruman (Northern Cape) including the development nodes of Ventersdorp, Delareyville (Tswaing LM) and Vryburg (Naledi LM)
- The N18 linking Gaborone (Botswana) with Mahikeng, Setlagole (Ratlou LM),
 Vryburg
 - (Naledi LM), Taung (Greater Taung) and Christiana and Kimberley (N17)

Railway Systems

The railway system provides the following main links:

- Johannesburg- Potchefstroom- Kleksdorp- Christiana Kimberley(Cape Town)
- Johannesburg Koster Zeerust Mahikeng- Setlagole- Vryburg- Taung- Kimberley (Cape Town)
- Johannesburg- Ventersdorp- Delareyville- Wolmaranstad- Taung Kimberley
- Tshwane Brits Rustenburg Elliesrus
- Mahikeng- Lobatse- Gaborone Francistown- Bulawayo- Lusaka- Dar es salaam

Airports

Two major airports are provided:

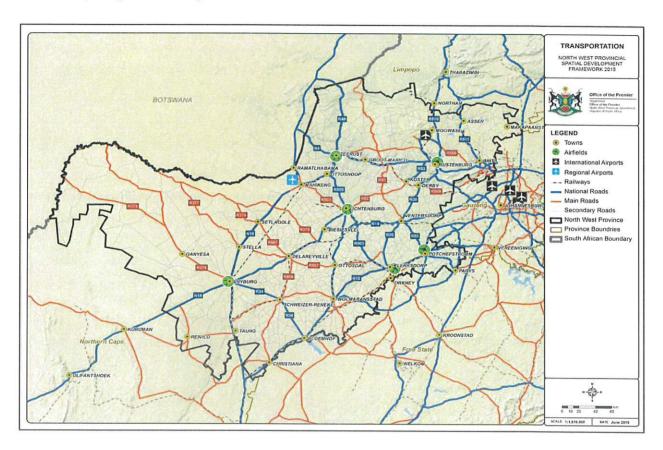
- Pilanesberg International Airport (ACSA)
- The Kgosi Montshioa Airport (Mahikeng Airport North West Province Department of Transport and Roads)

Other smaller airfields include:

- Potchefstroom
- Klerksdorp
- Rustenburg
- Lichtenburg
- Zeerust
- Vryburg

The main roads, railway system and airports provide the accessibility and mobility necessary for regional economic development.

Table 1: Map: Regional Setting



The spatial development pattern

The existing spatial pattern within North West provides for a spatial development system providing for economic development concentrated in a system represented by:

- Regional activity nodes within transportation corridors.
 - The Platinum Development Corridor as the main regional development corridor supported by the N4 route focusing on public and private investments initiatives within the corridor. Within North West, the Platinum Development Corridor accommodates:
 - the primary activity nodes of Brits and Rustenburg and associated industrial and mining concentrations,
 - the secondary activity nodes of Hartbeespoort and Marikana
 - Zeerust as tertiary node
 - The tertiary activity nodes of Swartruggens, Lehurutse, Groot Marico and Swartruggens

- The N12 development corridor supporting the Johannesburg- Cape Town transportation corridor with;
 - Potchefstroom and Klerksdorp as primary activity nodes
 - Stilfontein and Wolmaranstad as secondary nodes
 - Bloemhof and Christiana as tertiary nodes
- The concentration of North West's economic development and population into the main sub regional/regional development nodes of Madibeng, Rustenburg, Mahikeng and Matlosana
 - Attracting sub regional trade, industry and services providing for the existing population and adjoining rural areas
 - Providing economic growth, providing employment to the existing as well future urban and rural hinterland population
- A system of smaller activity nodes interconnected with each other and the regional corridor and activity nodes by a system of roads providing economic and social infrastructure for their respective populations and economies.
- The development of poor rural communities, remote from economic activity nodes which also form part of rural communities with economic, social and engineering infrastructure to enable them to participate in the local and regional economies
- A strong developed tourism sector as a result of the biodiversity provided by regional,
 national, provincial and private protected and conservation areas.
- Agriculture taking up the largest part of the province.

Clusters of population and economic concentrations

The distribution of population and economic activity indicate a definite pattern of categories of local municipalities representing main concentrations, the rural communities, medium sized population concentrations and small concentrations.

Main concentrations of economic activity and population (Regional Nodes)

The main concentrations of economic activity provide the regional activity centres, which provide collectively the basis for the development of future development corridors and already

accommodate a strong urbanisation trend. Approximately **63**% of the total economic activity of North West is concentrated into the 4 local economies of Madibeng, Rustenburg, Mahikeng and Matlosana Municipalities. These municipalities represent approximately 50% of the North West population and **58**% of the North West labour force.

All the main concentrations experienced very low or declining economic growth rates. The population growth rates within these concentrations are exceeding the population growth rates by far especially in Madibeng (2.4%) and Rustenburg (3.1%).

Should slow economic growth rates prevail, it can be expected that it will assist in lower incomes and GVA's per capita and higher unemployment. High employment growth rates are however necessary to ensure the eradication of poverty. The concentration of economic activities into the 4 municipalities supported by the large accessible activity nodes of Madibeng, Rustenburg, Mahikeng and Matlosana provides a strong basis for further urbanisation and nuclei for attracting and distributing economic development.

Sector Plans

As indicated the overarching plan in terms of spatial planning in both the government and the private sector is the National Development Plan, Vision 2030. In this regard the spatial development plans of Bojanala Platinum District Municipality and the constituent local municipalities of Kgetleng Rivier, Madibeng, Moretele, Moses Kotane and Rustenburg will align to the goals of the NDP with regard to spatial planning and human settlement. The municipal SDFs will be guided by the following objectives of the NDP:

- To build a strong and efficient spatial planning system, well integrated across the spheres of government.
- Upgrade all informal settlements on suitable, well located land by 2030.
- Ensure that more people living closer to their places of work.
- To provide better quality public transport.
- To create more jobs in or close to dense, urban townships.

The NDP also want to contribute towards an inclusive rural economy which should be characterised by job creation in agriculture and agro-processing.

The district Municipality will contribute towards the realisation of these national objectives by coordinating and leading planning by local municipalities, sector departments and the private sector. The provincial strategy of the RRR approach and its five concretes will also work towards the realisation of these objectives.

District SDF

The function of the District Spatial Development Framework is primarily to integrate and coordinate on a broader level spatial information which includes the five local municipalities located in its area of jurisdiction. A Land Use Management System on the other hand deals with the detail administration of land development and land use change. It is also for this reason that the local municipalities have to compile their land use

management schemes for their individual areas dealing with individual properties in terms of their administration, land use rights and also the amendment of these rights for a particular development and to meet specific requirements. It must, however, conform to the Spatial Development Framework.

The present situation with regard to the compilation of land use schemes for the remaining four local municipalities within the Bojanala PDM is as follows:

The Table below indicates the present situation with regard to the compilation of SDFs and land use schemes for the local municipalities and the Bojanala PDM:

Municipality	Status of SDF & LUMS	Last Reviewed	
Kgetlengrivier Local	In 2016 Land Use Management	SDF was reviewed in 2012	
Municipality	Scheme (LUMS) was developed		
	informed as well by a detailed Land		
	Audit that was conducted in 2010.		
Madibeng Local	Madibeng stipulates the structures	SDF was reviewed in 2009	
Municipality	responsible for the implementation of	LUMS still to be rationalised in	
	the SDF directives & LUMS were	line with SPLUMA regulations	
	rationalised in 2019		
Moretele Local	MLM SDF currently under review	MLM SDF 2012	
Municipality	LUMS is also under review		
Moses Kotane Local	Predates the SPLUMA was reviewed	MKLM SDF 2012	
Municipality	in 2018		
	LUMS is presently being developed		
Rustenburg Local	Rustenburg SDF 2010	Rustenburg SDF 2010	
Municipality	LUMS requires alignment to the	LUMS in place, albeit predating	
	SPLUMA regulations	the SPLUMA Regulations	
Bojanala Platinum	BPDM SDF 2012	BPDM SDF 2012	
District	LUM will be developed in 2019	LUM development to commence	
# 1		in 2019	

The District Municipality's Land Use Scheme will be pitched at higher level, and primarily to provide policy and guidelines which must inform the land use management systems of local municipalities which deal with the individual properties in settlements (i.e. proclaimed towns and villages) and farm portions.

The Bojanala Platinum District Municipality Land Use Management responsibility is to identify broad land use zones with an indication of the most probable uses/ land uses for individual zones such as township development areas (i.e. for residential/ business/ industrial/ open space, etc.), conservation areas, areas with high potential agricultural land, areas for nature conservation, etc. The land use management system at district level is very closely related and linked to the Spatial Development Framework for the District Municipality.

The remaining towns/ settlements are rather small and disconnected; and these areas are rural in character. No clear hierarchy of nodes can be distinguished among the settlements/ villages in the BPDM. Accordingly, a Nodal Classification system has been established in the previous version of the BPDM IDP.

The nodes were classified in terms of a **five (5) tier hierarchy** and allocated Existing and Proposed Functions and Guidelines. The categories were as follows:

- Primary node Mixed use economic node
- Secondary and emerging secondary nodes Mixed use economic node
- Local Development nodes
- Rural Service Centres
- Local Service Centres
- Tourism node tourism related node.

The major structuring element within the District is the N4 / Platinum Corridor, and the ridges, river courses, and nature reserves and Protected Areas that dot the District landscape. The Magalies Mountain Range traverses the DM from west to east, creating a physical barrier between the southern extents of the District and the larger northern

section. The Pilanesberg nature reserve is also a distinctive physical feature in the area; and a major regional tourism attraction with the Sun City development on to its eastern side. The river courses and tributaries that traverse the landscape are also strong form giving elements.

The regional road network and railway line system traversing the BPDM provides good accessibility to the majority of areas in the District.

- Principle 1: To achieve a sustainable equilibrium between urbanisation, conservation, and tourism, mining, and agricultural activities within the District, by way of proper land use management and in partnership with the private sector and local communities.
- Principle 2: To define and establish a functional hierarchy of urban and rural service
 centres in the District, in order to optimise the delivery of social and engineering
 services and stimulate the local economy, while protecting valuable agricultural land.
- Principle 3: To provide a full range of social/ community services at all identified nodal points
- Principle 4: To optimally capitalize on the strategic location of the District through enhancing the N4 Platinum Highway and other external linkages, and to functionally link all nodal points and major destinations in the District to one another, by way of an extensive movement network.
- Principle 5: To ensure that proper public transport infrastructure is provided along the
 priority movement network and at all nodal points, serving both urban and rural
 communities, and linking to major destinations and to regional routes.
- Principle 6: To establish the Magaliesberg and Pilanesberg complexes, together with Hartbeespoort, as Tourism Anchors in the District, and to develop latent tourism potential within the District particularly linked to mining, cultural historic heritage, and eco/ adventure.
- **Principle 7:** To promote irrigated and cultivated farming activities on suitable land within the District; and to support small scale and/ or subsistence farming throughout the remainder of the area.

- Principle 8: To maximally utilise the mining potential in the municipal area, including optimising backward and forward linkages, without impeding negatively on the tourism and agricultural potential.
- Principle 9: To enhance business activities (formal and informal) at each of the identified nodal points in the District by consolidating these activities with the Thusong Centres and modal transfer facilities.
- Principle 10: To consolidate industrial and manufacturing activities around three core
 areas, namely Rustenburg Town, Brits and Mogwase (Bodirelo); and to promote
 small-scale manufacturing/ light industrial activities, including agro-processing, at
 Rural Service Centres.
- Principle 11: To ensure that areas displaying little or no potential for growth (urban and rural) are at least provided with the constitutionally mandated minimum levels of services as prescribed by the NSDP and enshrined in the Constitution.
- Principle 12: To integrate and consolidate the fragmented urban structure of the BPDM by way of delineating urban and rural development boundaries around nodal points and promoting infill development and densification within these Strategic Development Areas.
- Principle 13: To compile detailed Precinct Plans for each of the identified nodal points and Rural Service Centres in the District.

Spatial Development Frameworks

The Spatial Development Frameworks of the five local municipalities that comprise the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality are briefly discussed below. The proposals emanating from them should be captured in the District SDF, during the review of the District SDF in order to promote regional alignment.

Kgetlengrivier Local Municipality

The SDF of Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality identifies the following strategic, nodal development priorities:

- Two Rural Service Centres were identified, namely Koster and Swartruggens
- The river system was identified as a Conservation network

- Three pockets of High Potential Agricultural Land were reserved:
 - Strip south of the Magaliesberg mountain range
 - Pocket in the north-western extents
 - Pocket in the far west extents

Two new linkages were proposed to open up northern extents of Kgetlengrivier LM:

- North-south link from N4 freeway to Madikwe Dam area (in line with route R53);
- Upgrade existing east-west link road running north of and parallel to the N4 freeway, connecting Pella to the mining belt.
- Three Tourism Opportunity Areas were identified:
 - o One just south of the N4 freeway, near the Koster Dam
 - One between Koster and Koster Dam
 - One north-east of Swartruggens

Madibeng Local Municipality

The Madibeng SDF foresees the following as the interventions:

- Identified High Potential Agricultural Areas along western border and central extents of Madibeng LM
- Promote nodal development at identified Economic Activity Areas, with a focus on establishing integrated housing developments only within such nodes
- Consolidate the scattered rural settlements in the central-eastern extents of the Municipality (around Jonathan, Shakung, and Jericho etc.)
- Strengthen linkages between Brits Town and other Economic Activity Areas
- The Future Urban Areas / expansion areas should comprise infill development on the following land pockets (see Figure 23c):
 - Between Letlhabile and Brits Town
 - Around Modderspruit
 - o Around Schoemansville
 - o Observe the Pelindaba Restriction Zone in the south-east of the LM.

Moretele Local Municipality

The Moretele SDF was based on three strategies, implemented within four intervention zones – as follows:

- Strategy 1: Accelerating Growth and Development
 - Intervention Zone One: Main economic growth areas for prioritised development spending
- Strategy 2: Sharing growth and development
 - Intervention Zone Two: Social inclusion areas representing areas for investment in people rather than places
 - Intervention Zone Three: Stimulating and kick starting new potential growth nodes
- Strategy 3: Sustainable growth and development
 - o Intervention Zone Four: Environmentally sensitive zone

The following proposals emanated from the SDF:

- Preserve regional open spaces system and promote Cradle of Humankind development;
- Wetland Areas and Wetland Buffer Areas were delineated throughout the municipal area, and should be protected from development or degradation.
- The Makapanstad / Mathibestad complex was identified as the Primary and Development Node, and the Moeka / Swartdam / Ratsiepane / Motle complex as the Secondary Development Node. Both nodal points are located in the southern extents of the municipal area, where the linkages to the larger economies of Tshwane and Brits Town are strongest.
- Three Rural Development Nodes were identified in the northern extents of the LM, namely Moretele, Ngobi, and Cyferskuil / Walman.
- A local road, connecting the Primary and Secondary Development Nodes, was identified as a National Transport Corridor.
- Secondary Corridors connect the Primary and Secondary Nodes to the Rural Development Nodes in the north, and the Rural Nodes to each other.

- Two Agricultural Focus Area were identified: In the central extents of the LM, and along the northern border.
- Four pockets of Potential Future Development and Growth Areas were identified along the southern border of the LM.

Moses Kotane Local Municipality

The following were the development objectives to be achieved as part of the SDF for the Moses Kotane Local Municipality:

- To protect, enhance and manage the natural environmental resources in the municipality in order to ensure a sustainable equilibrium between the mining, tourism and agricultural industries in the area.
- To utilize the Pilanesberg (primary) and Molatedi (secondary) nature reserves as anchors to promote eco-tourism and cultural historic heritage development (Holiday Resorts and "Cradle" and Cultural Historic).
- To link the primary and secondary tourism anchors by way of a conservation corridor.
- To maximally utilise the mining potential in the municipal area without impeding negatively on the tourism and agricultural potential.
- To support the commercialization of small scale and/or subsistence farming activities throughout the remainder part of the municipality.
- To facilitate the implementation of a manufacturing hub and incubator network around Bodirelo, with specific emphasis also on agro-processing.
- To establish a hierarchy of service centres to ensure equitable access to social infrastructure and to promote local economic development by way of Thusong Centres/ Multi-Purpose Community Centres (MPCC's).
- To compile detailed Precinct Plans for the nodal points/service centres in the rural parts of the municipality and to integrate and consolidate the fragmented and dispersed settlement structure in all settlements.
- To functionally link all towns and settlements to one another and to ensure that the main road network in the area is tarred

- To capitalize on the strategic location of the municipality, and establish regional and provincial linkages.
- To ensure that all communities have access to at least the minimum levels of service as enshrined in the Constitution.
- To focus on the Greater Moruleng area as the short term priority for urbanisation, and to incrementally expand to the west/north-west as and when the need and the bulk network expands.
- To actively promote corridor development along the Ledig, Sun City, Mogwase/Bodirelo and Saulspoort axis.
- To consolidate the urban structure by way of infill development (informal, subsidised and/or bonded) in the Strategic Development Areas along the corridor as demarcated.
- To define an Urban Development Boundary around the Greater Mogwase complex in order to contain urban sprawl and to promote infill development and densification.
- To ensure that Mogwase Town accommodates the full range of highest order community facilities in the municipal area.
- A number of nodal points were identified in the Moses Kotane municipal area, as
 points where public investment should preferably be focused, with a view of
 strengthening existing economic activity / highly populated areas.
- Bodirelo was identified as an Industrial Node, which should be strengthened.
- Five Tourism Nodes were identified, all centred on the Pilanesberg, and including the Sun City development.
- The extension of the Madikwe Nature Reserve was indicated, together with a Conservation Corridor spanning the entire north-western border of the LM.
- A hierarchy of roads was also delineated. The first priority and second priority roads connect all the identified nodal points, and should be upgraded and maintained in order to support economic activities, physical integration and social upliftment within the Municipality.

 The western and far-eastern extents of the LM were reserved for Extensive Agriculture, while the central extents to the west and north of the Pilanesberg were primarily demarcated for Mining.

Rustenburg Local Municipality

The Rustenburg SDF was based on the following six objectives/ priorities:

- Priority 1: Integrated spatial development supported by the required bulk infrastructure development
- Priority 2: Accelerated and shared economic growth supported by creation of spatial economic opportunities
- Priority 3: Sustainable use and management of natural resources
- Priority 4: Integration of land use and transport development
- Priority 5: Creation of sustainable settlements through access to appropriate housing and social facilities
- Priority 6: Creation of opportunities for sustainable rural development. The following proposals emanated from the SDF,
- The southern half of the municipal area, as well as the majority of the north-eastern extents, were demarcated as regional open space.
- The Vaalkop Dam Nature Reserve and Kgaswane Nature Reserve were marked as conservation areas, and should be protected.
- A hierarchy of nodes was delineated for the Rustenburg Local Municipality. Rustenburg Town was identified as the First Order Node; Boitekong and Phokeng as Second Order Nodes; and Thekwane, Luka/ New Town, Robega and Tlaseng as Third Order Nodes.
- Furthermore, eleven Rural Nodes were identified, namely Hartebeesfontein, Monnakato, Bethanie, Phatsima, Marikana, Modikwe, Maumong, Tantanana, Kroondal, Heldina, and Boons.
- Urban edges were delineated around all settlements and expansion areas throughout the LM.

- The SDF included detailed plans of all the main towns/ settlements in the area. These
 plans identified specific potential sites for community facilities such as an education
 hub or police station.
- The Platinum SDI traverses the municipal area, linking Rosslyn, Akasia, Mabopane, Ga-Rankuwa and the Brits industrial areas, to Rustenburg. From Rustenburg, the route links with the Trans-Kgalagadi Highway at Lobatse in Botswana through Swartruggens, Groot Marico and Zeerust.

Route R24 was identified as the Mogale City – Rustenburg development corridor in the Mogale City SDF. The corridor begins at the O.R. Tambo International Airport, running via Kempton Park, Johannesburg, Krugersdorp and Tarlton to Magalies. The envisioned corridor was expected to have four major economic nodes, of which the Rustenburg multi-economic activity node is one.

Large tracts of land in the central and north-western extents of the LM were reserved for mining and mining infrastructure purposes.

Scattered pockets of land were reserved for Urban-agriculture, all adjacent to small settlements or on the outskirts of towns.

The land around the Bospoort Dam was reserved for recreation purposes.

Households by Refuse Disposal

A distinction is made between formal and informal refuse removal. When refuse is removed by the local authorities, it is referred to as formal refuse removal. Informal refuse removal is where either the household or the community disposes of the waste, or where there is no refuse removal at all. A further breakdown is used in terms of the frequency by which the refuge is taken away, thus leading to the following categories:

- Removed weekly by authority
- Removed less often than weekly by authority
- Removed by community members
- Personal removal / (own dump)
- No refuse removal

Legislative Framework

Binding legislation, policies, and planning requirements at National and Provincial Levels.

Table 2: Legislative Framework

NO	LEGISLATION	OBJECTS OF LEGISLATION	APPROPRIATE MUNICIPAL RESPONSES
1	The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)	Rule of Law will take place, regulating both the horizontal &	Align all its planning and public participations processes towards contributing positively towards realization of its goals.
2	National Spatial Development Perspective	To explain all the Spatial Planning aspects nationally and guide government on all matters related to regional and subregional potentials, challenges and possible solutions.	Align their Spatial Planning tools to address the areas where they can make maximum gains in terms of economic, social and commercial gains.
3	National Development Plan	Sets out the long term strategic Vision of the country with clear deliverables over time according each aspect of development.	Take this into account as they make five year strategic plans, and ensure that each of the municipal programmes will contribute towards the realizations of the Vision.
4	Provincial Development Plan	A customized version of the National Development Plan (NDP) above, inclusive of the provincial strategic pillars of (A)griculture, (C)ulture & (T)ourism (ACT), as well as (V)illages, (T)ownships & (S)mall (D)orpies (VTSD), (R)enewal (H)ealing & (R)econciliation (RHR), Saamtrek Saamwerk and Setsokotsane	Take this into account as they make five year strategic plans, and ensure that each of the municipal programmes will contribute towards the realizations of the Vision.
5	Water Services Act	Sets out the parameters and	Develop appropriate strategic frameworks that will lead towards provision of more economical and effective Water & Sanitation systems.
6	North West Provincial Spatial Development Framework	Explains the spatial character of the province, and details all the regional spatial issues.	Take into account what the PSDF explains as regional spatial context and include such in their SDFs.

NO	LEGISLATION	OBJECTS OF LEGISLATION	APPROPRIATE MUNICIPAL RESPONSES
7	White Paper on Local Government	Sets out a long term policy basis for the transformation of the Local Government sphere, detailing all the policy thrusts that must be implemented in order to effect the constitutional obligations of this sphere.	Design their policies in manner such that transformation will take place, and the business systems of municipalities will be cost effective and provide value to citizens.
8	Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000)	Details all the systems issues that municipalities must be compliant with, and allocate various functional requirements for various tiers of officials as well issues of municipal planning and performance management.	Ensure that they are integrative at all times into their planning, and their strategies are citizen based.
9	Local Government: Municipal Structures Act (Act 117 of 1998) and its amendments	Allocates different functions according to the tier of municipalities as well as explain the various roles & responsibilities of Council, its Committees etc.	Ensure that they respond to the powers and functions assigned as well appropriating their budgets in accordance with the allocated functions. Further municipalities must establish committees that are in alignment with these powers & functions.
10	Local Government: Municipal Financial Management Act (Act 56 of 2003)	Sets out the municipal responsibilities in so far as development of Budgets and the financial governance regimes appropriate for local government and their entities.	Ensure that they institute appropriate governance measure to be effective, economical and efficient.
11	Municipal Property Rates Act	Sets out the manner that municipalities will develop their systems of effecting localized taxation on properties and rates.	basis they revise their services
12	Spatial Planning & Land Use Management Act & its Regulations	Sets out all the requirements all spheres of government must meet in order to have properly structured SDFs, Land Use Management Schemes etc., as well processes for dealing with various town & regional planning issues including the establishment, and management of Municipal Planning Tribunals.	Adjust their SDFs, LUMs as well as systems to give effect to the requirements of SPLUMA and make gains out of the regulated development applications processes.

NO	LEGISLATION	OBJECTS OF LEGISLATION	APPROPRIATE MUNICIPAL RESPONSES			
13	Housing Act (107 of 1997)	Sets out the systems and objectives of the government to manage the housing and human settlements arena as well establishment of various instruments related thereto such as the Housing Development Agency, the Rental Housing Tribunals etc.	Ensure that they develop appropriate policy frameworks to comply with, and give effect to the objects of the Housing Act			
14	National Environmental Management Act	Act sets out all requirements for the better management of the national Environmental Resources & Heritage, and enjoins other spheres of government and parties interested in environmental matters to development appropriate localized tools for environmental conservation. Municipalities are to develop the environmental management of the as well as design any of framework that will assist in management of the environmental effectively.				
15	Environmental Conservation Act	Sets out the manner those conservations issues are to be addressed across the country.	Municipalities to take note of this as they develop their policy frameworks, including their planning systems.			
16	National Heritage Resources Act	Sets out the management systems for preservation and conservation of Heritage Resources across all spheres of government including the roles and functions of these spheres. The Act also establishes various Heritage Councils	Municipal town & regional planning frameworks are to further take account of the requirements of the Act and set out measures of cooperating with private Heritage owners within their areas of jurisdiction.			
17	Development Facilitation Act	Has been replaced in large parts by the SPLUMA, however, it served to address the manner that development planning and its processes were to be undertaken.	Municipal development regulatory regime must take consideration of its requirements thereby avoiding any economic leakages that may result from poor responses to its requirements.			
18	Townships Ordinances	Old order regional by-laws that regulated various development planning regimes across the then four provinces.	Municipal planning systems are to take account of those Ordinances that are still in effect, and ensure that they influence their decision-making processes.			

NO	LEGISLATION	OBJECTS OF LEGISLATION	APPROPRIATE MUNICIPAL RESPONSES
19	National House of Traditional Leaders Amendment Act	Sets out the powers and functions of Magosi across the country as well as their relationships where there are several tiers of chieftaincy in some parts of the country and further determine the powers and function of the President in so far as continued reign of any Monarch/Kgosi etc.	Take into account this Act as well as have their public participation and dispute mediation processes as closely aligned to the objects of the Act as possible.
20	Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act	Sets out the manner that the three spheres of government are to relate, in effect responding to Chapter Three of the Constitution.	Design their IGR systems in line with the Act as well be sensitive to the manner that Act instigates dispute resolution to be like.
21	Disaster Management Act	Sets out the manner that Disasters are to be managed as well the institutional arrangements around Disaster Management and the powers and functions of National, Province and Districts, including the development of Disaster Management Plans.	Districts are to ensure that they have Disaster Management Plans, and local municipalities ensure that as Districts development such plans they take into account various issues from the LMs.
23	Skills Development Act	Sets out the parameters that enjoins the state to contribute towards skills development.	Municipalities are to ensure that their Transformation agenda is in line with the development of skills and set targets for skills development in their jurisdictions.
24	Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act	Determines the manner that Chapter Two requirements in terms of elimination of acts of discrimination across the state.	Municipal policies are to be aligned towards the objects of the act
25	National Sports and Recreation Act	Details the steps that will be taken by the state to develop sport & recreation as well as establishes various bodies that are aimed at sport & recreation development & promotion	Ensure that they interact and develop policies that will promote the objects of the Sport & Recreation Act.
26	Rental Housing Act	Regulates the manner that Landlords and tenants are to relate while protecting the rights	Ensure to the extent possible that they have policies that are in alignment with the objects of this Act.

NO	LEGISLATION	OBJECTS OF LEGISLATION	APPROPRIATE MUNICIPAL RESPONSES
		of both tenants and those of landlords.	
27	Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act	Sets out how the procurement space is to be biased towards clean administration while promoting the marginalized groups and ensuring their unhindered entrance into the supply of commodities & services to the state.	The SCM policies of the state to be sensitive to, and progressively address the entrance of the marginalized groups into the space for provision of goods & services.
28	Skills Development Levies Act	Regulates how levies that are to be contributed towards the development skills are to be charged and their various disbursements for the realization of the goals of the Act and that of the Skills Development Act.	Ensure their continued contributions into the fund as well as exploit to the extent possible the benefits of the Act through properly developed training regimes.
29	Public Service Amendment Act	Regulates the employment of persons by the state as well as setting out code of conduct for these employees as well as other measures that amongst other things include disciplinary regime	Municipalities to note the developments that may result in the amalgamation of the municipal public & national/provincial services corps into one.
30	Employment Equity Act	Seeks to promote the entrance of the previously marginalized groups into the state as well as the private sector to eliminate discrimination on the basis gender & race in the employment practices of institutions.	Recruitment and selections policies are to be aligned to, and serve the objectives of this Act.

The above-mentioned legislations should be taken into consideration in the process of developing/reviewing the IDP

SECTION 3: IDP PLANNING PROCESS

The Planning Process

The Integrated Development Planning (IDP) Process is a process through which Municipalities prepare strategic development plans for a five-year period. An IDP is one of the key tools for Local Government to cope with its developmental role and seeks to arrive at decisions on issues such as Municipal budgets, land management, promotion of local economic development, and institutional transformation in a consultative, systematic and strategic manner.

According to the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) of 2000, all municipalities have to undertake a process to produce IDP's. As the IDP is a legislative requirement it has a legal status and it supersedes all other plans that guide development at local government level.

The budget is the annual plan in Rands and cents that sets out the amounts each Department can spend on specific pre-determined items. The legislation governing the drawing up of the budget is the Municipal Finance Management Act (No. 56 of 2003). The relevant Sections of the Act setting out the different timeframes are as follows:

Section 21(1)(b) – The Mayor must at least 10 months before the start of the budget year 1 September table in the Council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for:-

- (i) The preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;
- (ii) The annual review of:
 - a) The integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Systems Act and the budget related policies
- (iii) The tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated development plan and the budget related policies.

Section 16(2) – The Mayor must table the annual budget at a Council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year (1 April). Section 24(1) – The Council must at

least 30 days before the start of the budget year (1 June) consider approval of the annual budget. Section 24(2) (a) – The annual budget must be approved before the start of the budget year (1 July).

The Municipal Finance Management Act provides for an adjustment budget which is a review of the current budget and would normally take place mid-way through the budget cycle i.e. December or January.

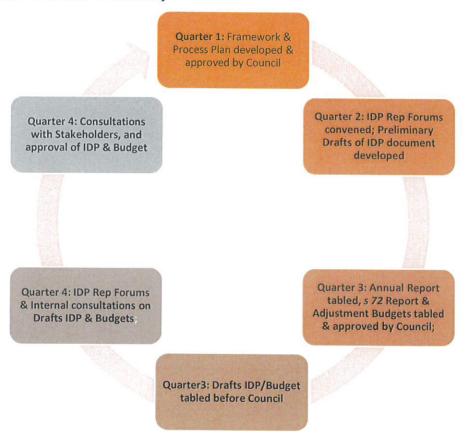


Figure 1: Abridged IDP Process

The function of the District IDP Framework is to ensure that the process of the district IDP and local IDP's are mutually linked and can inform each other ensuring co-operative governance as contained in section 41 of the Constitution.

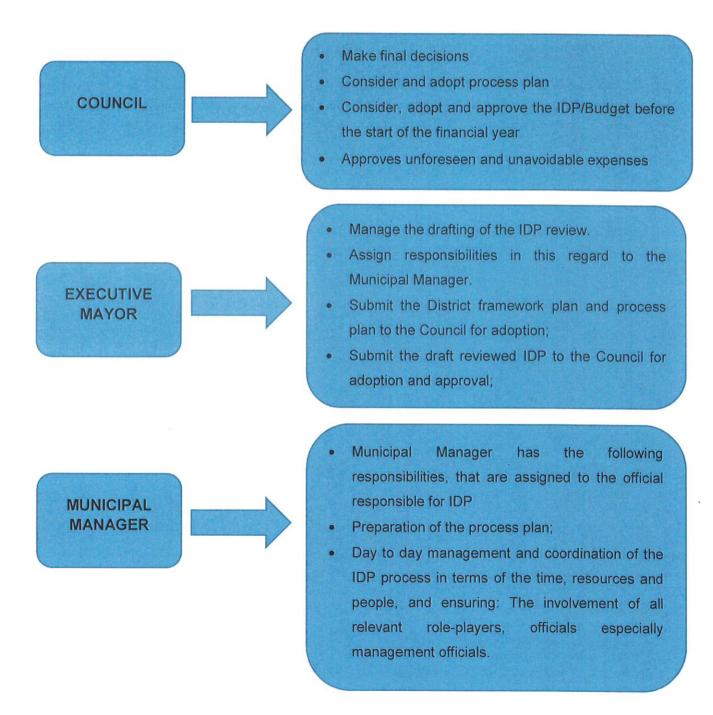
The District IDP Framework is a co-ordination tool for the district to ensure that interrelated parallel planning processes within the district are coordinated to obtain maximum benefit for the district as a whole.

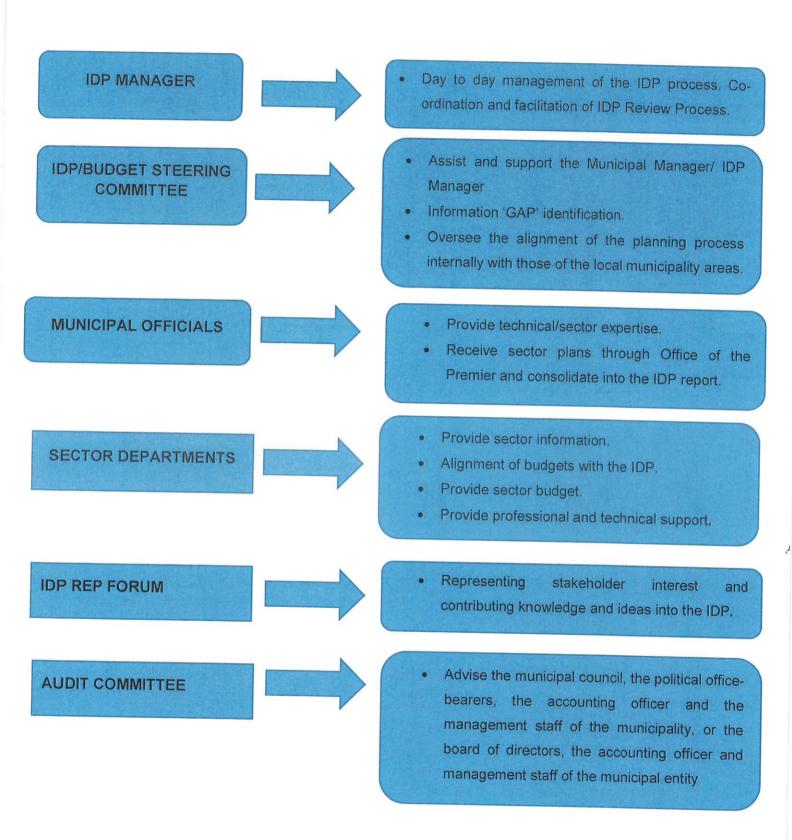
- Various processes within the IDP should be smoothly interlinked to ensure optimal
 effectiveness as well as ensure this agreement on joint time frameworks that need to
 be reached between the various local municipalities and the district municipality.
- The District Municipality is in charge of the District IDP Framework, which has to be agreed upon by all local municipalities and will be used by the local municipalities in finalising their Process Plans.
- The District Municipality will, through inter-municipal IDP Management Committee (MC) monitor the compliance of the actual IDP process of all municipalities with the District IDP Framework. This will ensure that the District Municipality will be in a position to undertake corrective action in time if a Local Municipality fail to adhere to the District IDP Framework and the timeframes contained therein.
- Each Local Municipality will, however, be responsible for monitoring its own process plan and ensure that the Framework Plan is being followed as agreed:
 - Rustenburg;
 - Kgetleng Rivier;
 - Moretele;
 - Madibeng; and
 - Moses Kotane

Each municipality has an IDP Manager to steer the local IDP process within that municipality.

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF VARIOUS KEY ROLE PLAYERS.

The main roles and responsibilities allocated to each of the internal and external role players relating specifically to the IDP Review Process are set out in the table below.





ALIGNMENT WITH NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL POLICY CONTEXT

The development challenges facing government in general and municipalities in particular requires alignment of plans in order to support the goals of government of eradicating poverty, unemployment and inequality. In this section Bojanala Platinum District Municipality highlight the plans that the district municipality and its constituent local municipalities must align to respond to the national planning imperatives.

National Development Plan

The National Development Plan is a direct response to the finding of the Commission's Diagnostic Report, released in June 2011, which among others found that as a country, South Africa is still faced with serious challenges, which affect the government capacity to deliver on its promise of a better life for all. The Commission's findings on the government's shortcomings include:

- Too few people work
- The quality of school education for black people is poor
- Infrastructure is poorly located, inadequate and under-maintained
- Spatial divides hobble inclusive development
- The economy is unsustainably resource intensive
- The public health system cannot meet demand or sustain quality
- Public services are uneven and often of poor quality
- Corruption levels are high
- South Africa remains a divided society.

In order to reverse the negative impact of these challenges the National Development Plan set-out objectives and targets to be achieved by all institutions involved in planning in both the public and private sectors.

The plan covers a range of activities ranging from the social cohesion, to the economy, environment and spatial planning. With specific reference to rural and urban planning and development the NDP set out the following objectives:

Table 3: NDP Goals for Urban and Rural Development:

Urban Areas		Rı	ural Area
0	Upgrading of informal settlements;	6	Spatial consolidation of rural settlements to
•	Urban densification within existing		increase densities and enhance
	urban fabric and along development	0	Sustainability; Innovative (green), targeted and
	corridors;		coordinated infrastructure delivery;
0	Extensive provision and prioritisation of	•	Prioritise rural development along mobility
	public transport; Job creation and urban		corridors and at strategic intersections;
	renewal in former township areas;	0	Rural nodal development and revitalisation of
•	Diverse range of subsidised housing		small towns;
	typologies and densities, and focusing	9	Diversification of rural economy towards mining,
	on filling		tourism and local business.
	The housing "gap market" in terms of		
	bonded housing.		

As a predominantly rural area, Bojanala Platinum District Municipality will respond adequately to the directives above to ensure that the rural areas are turned into vibrant economies, while urban development is also supported.

Outcome Approach

From the development focus of the MTSF the government has derived twelve outcome areas that set the guidance for more results-driven performance. The TWELVE KEY OUTCOMES that have been identified and agreed to by the Cabinet are:

- 1. Improved quality of basic education
- 2. A long and healthy life for all South Africans
- 3. All people in South Africa are and feel safe
- 4. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth
- 5. A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path
- 6. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network
- 7. Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all

- 8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life
- 9. A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system
- 10. Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced
- 11. Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and word
- 12. An efficient, effective and development oriented pubic service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship

Out of the outcomes above, Outcome 9 is closest to local government. In order to achieve the vision of a "Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system", seven outputs have been identifies and are as follows"

Table 4: Government's Outcomes

Outputs for Outcome 9		
Output 1	Implement a differentiated approach to municipal financing, planning and support	
Output 2	Improving access to basic services	
Output 3	Implementation of the Community Work Programme	
Output 4	Actions supportive of the human settlement outcome	
Output 5	Deepen democracy through a refined Ward Committee Model	
Output 6	Administrative and financial capability	
Output 7	Single window of coordination	

In addition, the IDP also considers the emerging national and provincial long term strategic plans as encapsulated in the National Development Plan.

Nine (9) Point Plan

The nine point plan was announced during the 2015 state of the Nation Address by President Jacob Zuma as part of the government's strategy to implement the NDP. Among others the nine point plan focus on critical areas such as energy, tourism, agriculture, boosting SMMES, science and technology, industrialisation and transport. The components of the nine point plan include:

- a) Resolving the energy challenge
- b) Revitalising agriculture and the agro-processing value chain
- c) Advancing beneficiation or adding value to the mineral wealth
- d) More effective implementation of a higher impact Industrial Action Policy Action Plan (IPAP)
- e) Encouraging private-sector investment
- f) Moderating workplace conflict
- g) Unlocking the potential of SMMEs, cooperatives, townships and rural enterprises
- h) State reform and boosting the role of state-owned companies, science, technology and innovation, information and communications technology infrastructure or broadband roll-out, water, sanitation and transport infrastructure
- i) Operation Phakisa, which is aimed at growing the ocean economy and other sectors

Although the nine point plan is led by national departments, the local government, as the sphere closest communities play an important role in its realisation, hence the need for the IDP to take cognisance of the plan.

SECTION 4: GOVERNANCE AND INSTITUTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS

This section covers how the municipality's council structures are arranged to facilitate seamless service delivery and at the same time promoting accountability and good governance.

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality is a category C municipality, with five local municipalities in its area of jurisdiction. The district council is a mayoral executive type of municipality, which is headed by the Executive Mayor.

This chapter reflects the district municipality's governance model with details on the roles and responsibilities of its various political and administrative structures.

District Governance Model

The district's governance structure is made up of the political and administrative wings. The two wings of Council exist as separate and distinctive parts, but they are all complementary and inter-dependent. The role of council is legislative and oversight, while the administrative wing is responsible for the day to day running of the business of the municipality.

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality regards a good working relationship between the administration and the politicians as a prerequisite for the management of the interface between the two structures. The roles of each structure are clearly defines and conflicts or turf wars do not surface. The diagram below illustrates the governance and accountability relationships between the political and administrative structures within Bojanala Platinum District Municipality.



Figure 23: Political and Administrative Arrangement

Council's Political Structure

Council

The municipal council is responsible for ensuring that the municipality performs its mandate as contained in section 152 of the constitution. The council also plays a legislative and oversight role over the administration, which include but is not limited to:

- Pass by-laws
- Approve the IDP and budgets and development plans
- Impose rates and other taxes
- Charge service fees
- Impose fines
- Borrow money
- · Appoint staff

The current council of Bojanala Platinum District Municipality is constituted by seventy (70) Councillors, who were elected and sworn-in in November 2021. The following political parties are represented in the District Council:

- African National Congress (40),
- Economic Freedom fighters (12),
- Democratic Alliance (8)
- African Independent Congress (1)
- Forum 4 Service Delivery (1)
- Vryheidsfront Plus (4)
- Tsogang (3)
- Save Madibeng (1)

Of the 70 councillors in council, 29 were directly elected, while 41 were seconded from the five local municipalities as reflected in the table below:

Municipality	Number
BPDM	29
Rustenburg Local Municipality	13
Madibeng Local Municipality	11
Moretele Local Municipality	7
Moses Kotane Local Municipality	8
Kgetleng Rivier Local Municipality	2

In line with Section 81 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998, which provides for the participation of recognised Traditional Leaders in municipal councils, Bojanala Platinum District Municipality has 10 Traditional Leaders who serve in its council. The Traditional Leaders do not have the power to vote.

Executive Mayor

The Executive Mayor of Bojanala Platinum District Municipality is Councillor Magdeline Nondzaba, who was elected by the majority of councillors at the first sitting of the current council, held on the 23rd November 2021. The role and functions of the Executive Mayor are contained in section 56 of the Municipal Structures Act and Chapter 7 of the MFMA. A brief summary of these powers and functions of the Executive Mayor include:

- Identify the needs of the municipality and recommend to Council strategies, programmes and services to address such needs;
- identify and develop criteria for the evaluation of strategies, programmes and services implemented to address needs of the municipality;
- evaluate progress against key performance indicators;
- review the performance of the municipality in terms of its:
 - economy, efficiency and effectiveness;
 - credit control and debt collection efficiency;
- monitor the management of Administration;
- oversee the sustainable provision of services to communities;

- reports annually on the involvement of communities and community organizations in the affairs of the municipality;
- Gives attention to the public views and reports on the effect of consultation on the decisions of the council.
- providing general political guidance on the fiscal and financial affairs of the municipality;
- monitoring and overseeing the performance of the Accounting Officer taking all reasonable steps to ensure the municipality performs its Constitutional and statutory functions
- report quarterly to the council on the implementation of the budget and the financial state of affairs of the municipality;
- performing any other powers and duties that I am delegated by Council;

Council may from time to time delegate powers and functions to the Executive Mayor. The Executive Mayor may also delegate some of her functions to the accounting officer or to members of the Mayoral Committee in line with the council's Delegations of Authority.

Speaker

The Speaker of the Council is Councillor Tumelo Lucky Madiba. The role of the Speaker is to preside over the meetings of the council in line with the Municipal Structures Act and the council's rules of order. Other responsibilities of the Speaker include enforcing the Code of Conduct and providing information and recommendations to the Municipal Council with respect to the role of the Council; and

Council or the Executive Mayor may also delegate some functions to the speaker in line with the municipality's delegation of powers.

Council's Single Whip

The Single Whip, Councillor Mpho Ditebogo Moeketsane is responsible for maintaining order and discipline among councillors and for the creation of a multiparty platform for interaction in council. The single-whip performs his functions in close cooperation with the Speaker.

Mayoral Committee

The members of the Mayoral Committee are appointed by the Executive Mayor from among the members of the council. The Mayoral committee consists of the Executive Mayor and ten (10) members. The role of the Mayoral Committee is to assist the Executive Mayor in the execution of her duties. Since members of the Mayoral Committee serve at the prerogative of the Executive Mayor, the Executive Mayor also has the power to dismiss a member from the Mayoral Committee.

Section 79 Committees

Section 79 committees are established by the council in terms of section 79 of the Municipal Structures Act. The committees are primarily established to assist the council in performing its oversight role. Bojanala Platinum District Municipality has established the Municipal Public Accounts Committee.

Portfolio committees

The Executive Mayor has established the following committees (Portfolio Committee) in terms of Section 80 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998. The role of these committees is to assist the Executive Mayor in the performance of her function of playing oversight over the administration. Each of the portfolio committees is headed by a councillor, who is a member of the Mayoral Committee. The list of the portfolio committees and their chairpersons is reflected in the table below:

Table 5: List of Committees and Chairpersons

Name of Committee	Chairperson
IDP, PMS & Public Participation	Cllr Rabatswadi Ignatius Msoki
Gender, HIV/AIDS, Youth & Disability (Special Projects)	Cllr Winnie Sono
Budget & Treasury	Clr Rabatswadi Ignatius Msoki
Sports, Arts and Culture	Cllr Lucky Malope
Corporate Support Services	Cllr Susan Dikeledi Nthangeni
Local Economic Development	Cllr Mohammed Karani
Rural Development & Agriculture	Cllr Frida Matshidiso Mangoathe
Technical Services	Cllr Annietjie Ephenia Selebogo
Community Development Services	Cllr Kutlwano Cyril Ramokgadi
Health & Environmental Services	Cllr Thapelo Thoboke

Political Party Whips

Party Whips are representatives of all the political parties represented in the council of the district municipality. The whips are responsible for managing party representatives in council and for the coordination of the relationship between different political parties.

Table 6: Political Parties Whips

Political Party	Whip
African National Congress	Cllr Mpho Ditebogo Moeketsane
Democratic Alliance	Cllr Ditiragalo Rakgatlha
Economic Freedom Fighters	Cllr Tebogo Hlongwane
Forum 4 Service Delivery	Cllr Thokozile Mnguni
Vryheidsfront Plus	Cllr Abri Rootman
AIC	Cllr Lucas Malope
Tsogang	Cllr Annabel Pitsoe
Save Madibeng	Cllr David Pitso

Administrative Structure

As a municipality, the administrative wing of the council is led by the municipal manager who is responsible for the day-to-day running of the council. The main offices of the district municipality are based in Rustenburg with satellite offices in different parts of the district as reflected in the table below.

The municipal manager is assisted by a team of senior managers who are heads of departments. The names of the municipality's head of departments are reflected in the table below:

Table 7: Senior Managers

Senior Manager	Designation/Status	Department
Dr. Auchalie Mothupi	Acting Municipal Manager	Office of the Municipal Manager
Ms. Mpho Raditladi	Acting Director	Community Development Services
Ms. Kgomotso	Acting Director	Technical Services
Monamodi		
Mr. Attie Jansen	Acting Chief Financial	Budget & Treasury Office
	Officer	
Ms. Mpolai Maape	Acting Director	Corporate Support Services
Ms. Beauty Makganye	Director	Economic Development, Tourism,
		Agriculture & Rural Development
Mr. James Masebe	Acting Director	Health & Environmental Services

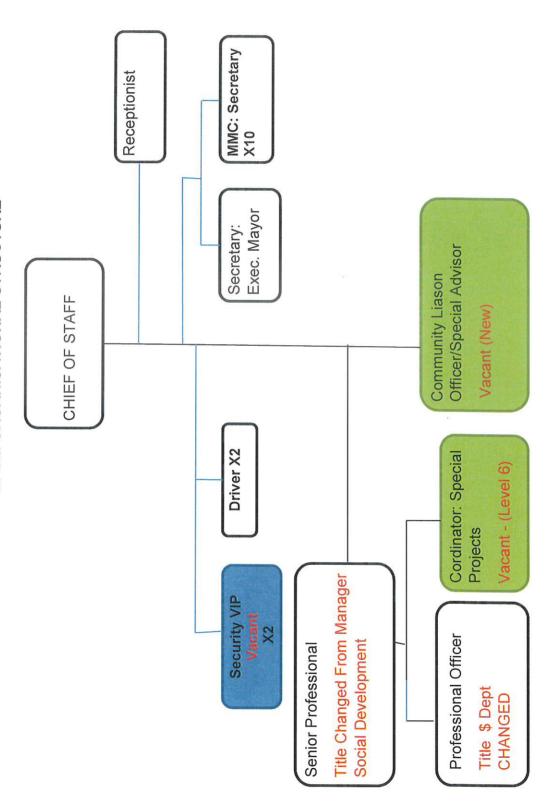
Table 8: Location of Municipal Offices

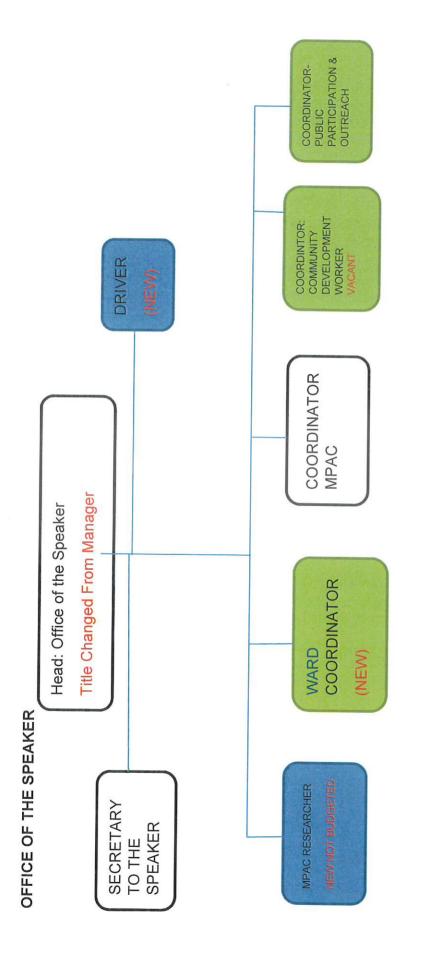
Name of Offices	Location	Department
Main building	Rustenburg CBD	 Office of the Executive Mayor Office of the Speaker Office of the Single Whip Budget and Treasury Office Office of the Municipal Manager
White Building	Rustenburg CBD	Communications UnitIDP Unit
Steen Street	Rustenburg CBD	 Technical Services Economic Development, Tourism, Agriculture and Rural Development(EDTAR) Sports, Arts & Culture
Disaster Management Centre	Rustenburg CBD	Disaster Management Unit
Heystek Street	Rustenburg CBD	 Corporate Support Services Health and Environmental Services Community Development Services
Kgetleng Fire Services	Koster	Community Development Services
Mogwase Fire Services	Mogwase	Community Development Services
Moretele Fire Services	Makapanstad	Community Development Services
Moses Kotane Municipal Health	Mogwase	Health and Environmental Services
Kgetleng Rivier Municipal Health	Koster	Health and Environmental Services
Moretele Municipal Health	Mathibestad	Health and Environmental Services
Madibeng Municipal Health	Brits	Health and Environmental Services

There are 350 employees in Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, who are based at different offices throughout the district. On the labour relations front, employees are represented by two major unions which are South African Municipal Workers Union and Independent Municipal Allied Trade Union.

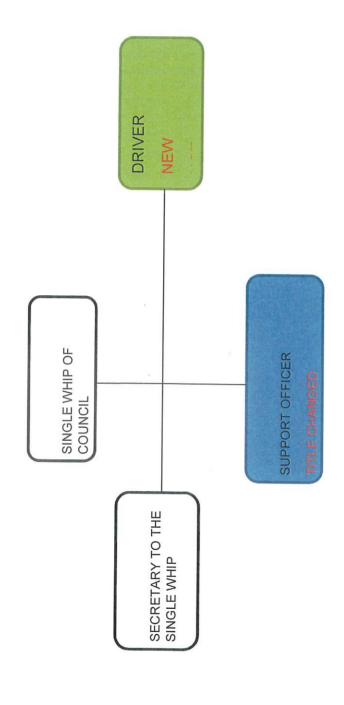
Blue = Vacant and Funded

BPDM ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE

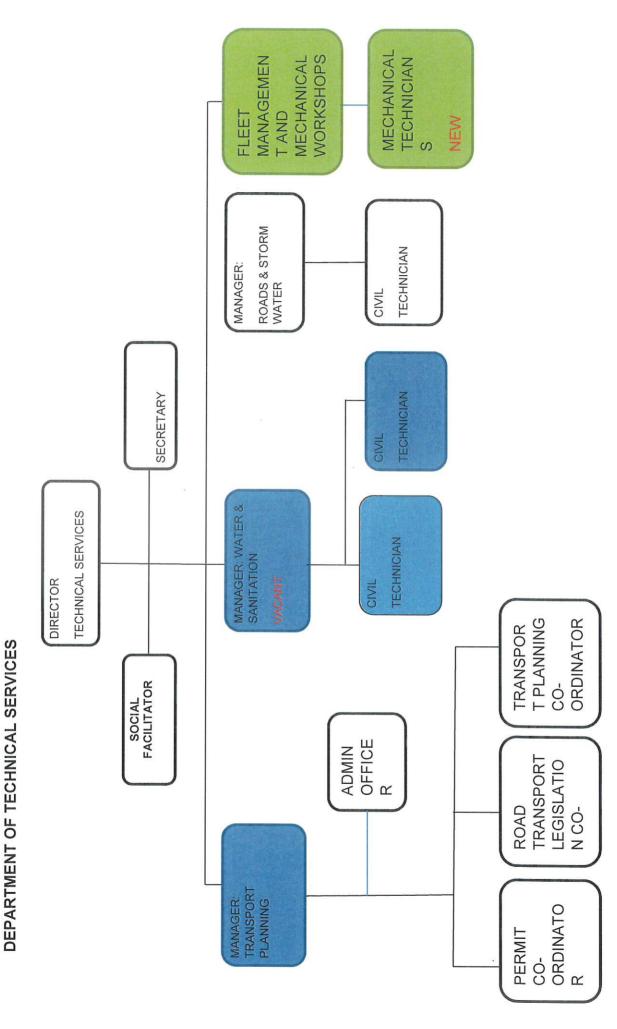


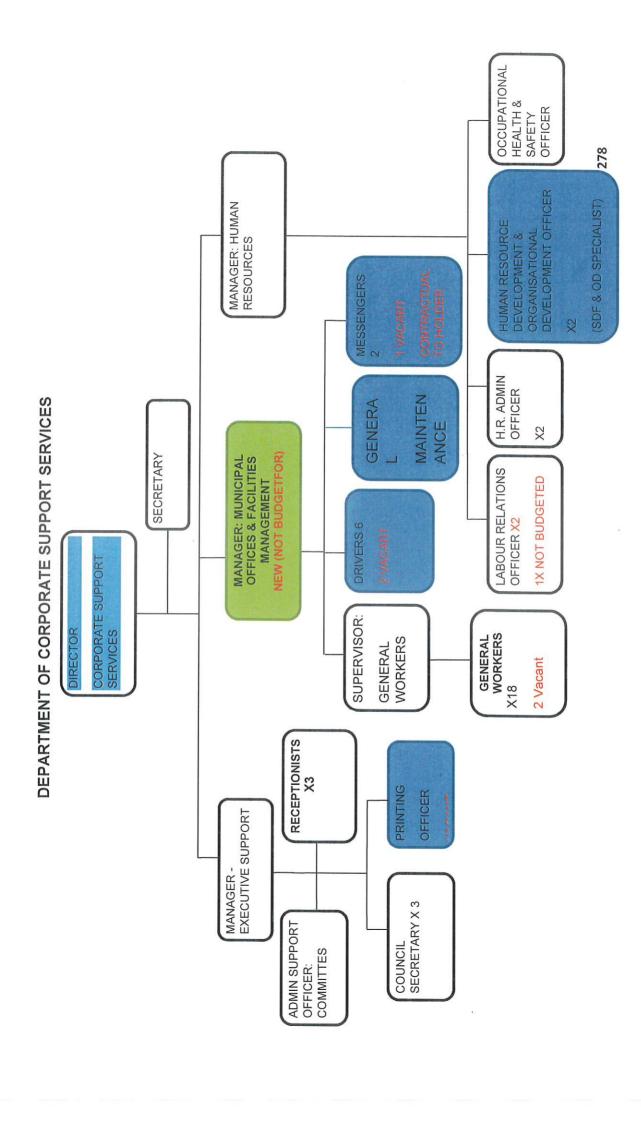


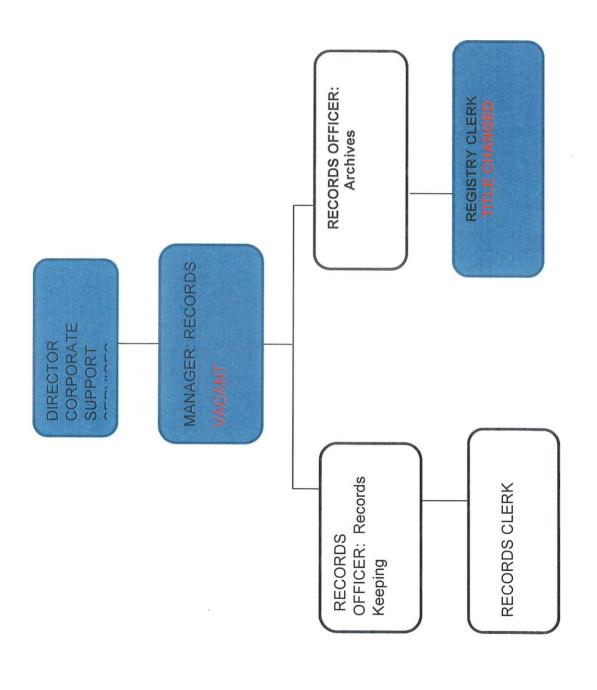


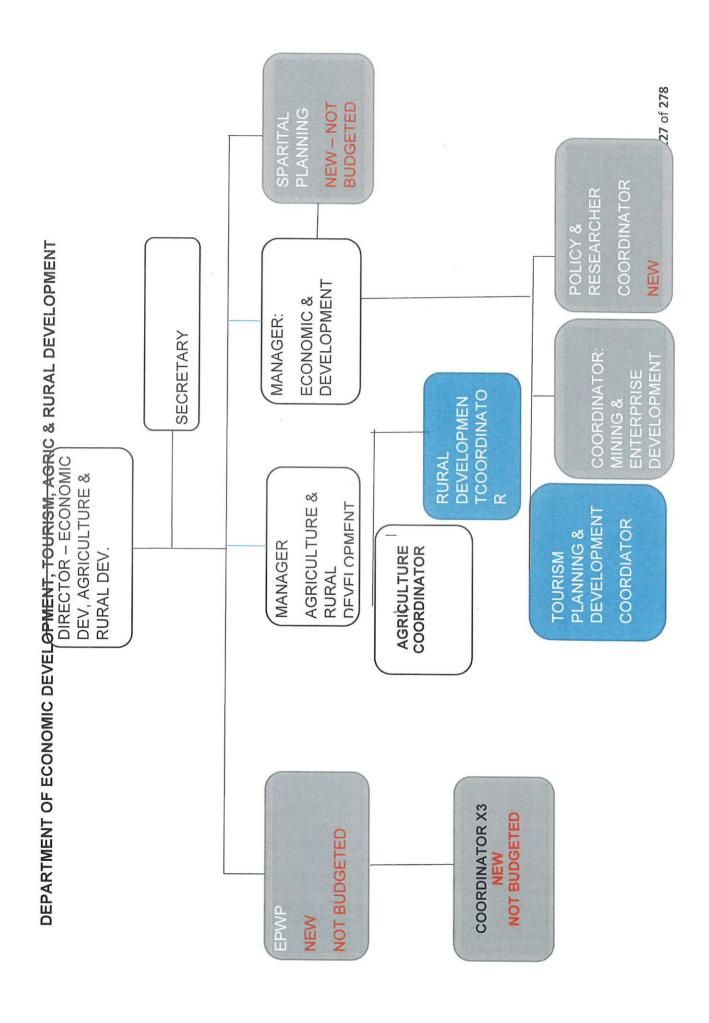


Page 123 of 278

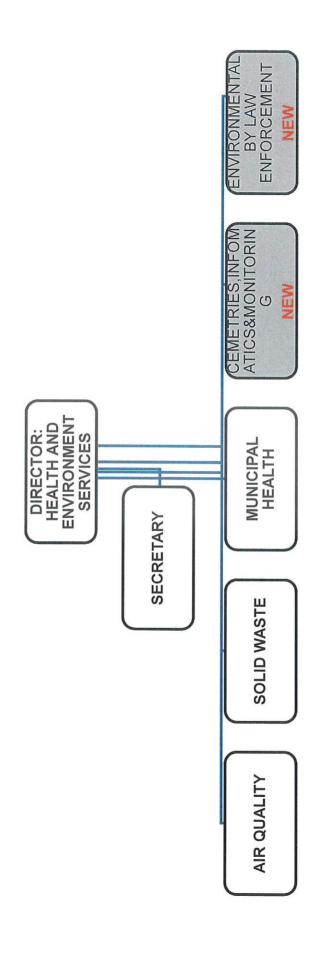




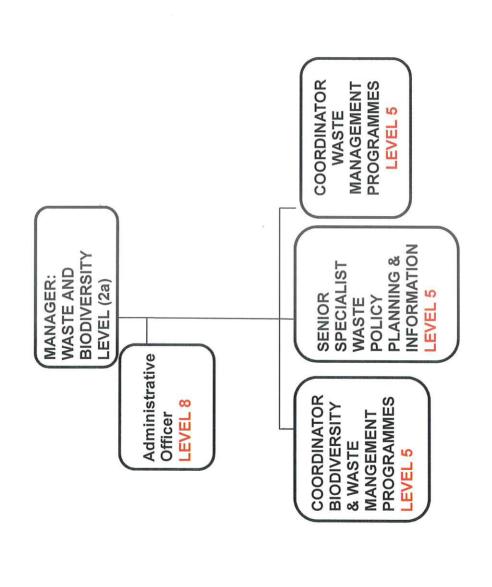




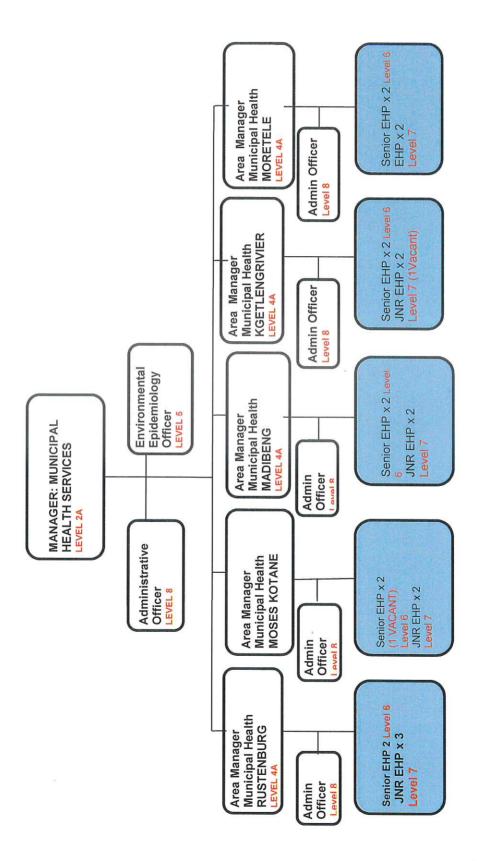
Page 128 of 278

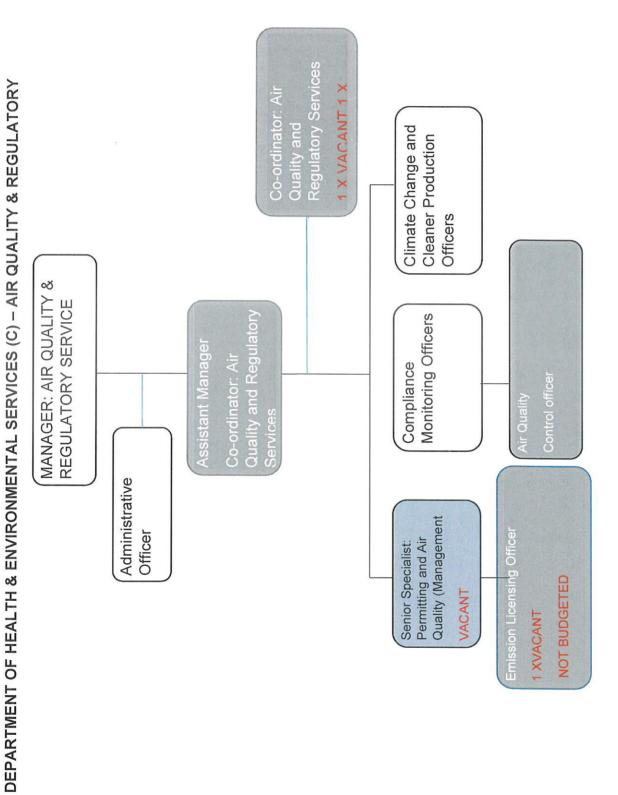


DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND ENVIROMENTAL SERVICES (A)

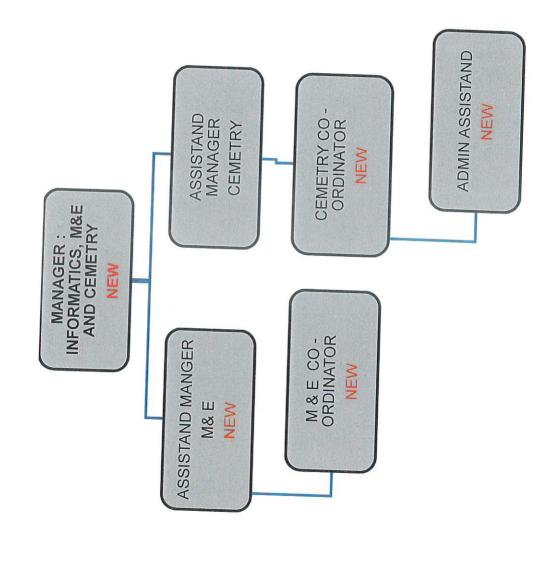


DEPARTMENT OF MUNICIPAL HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES (B) **MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES**

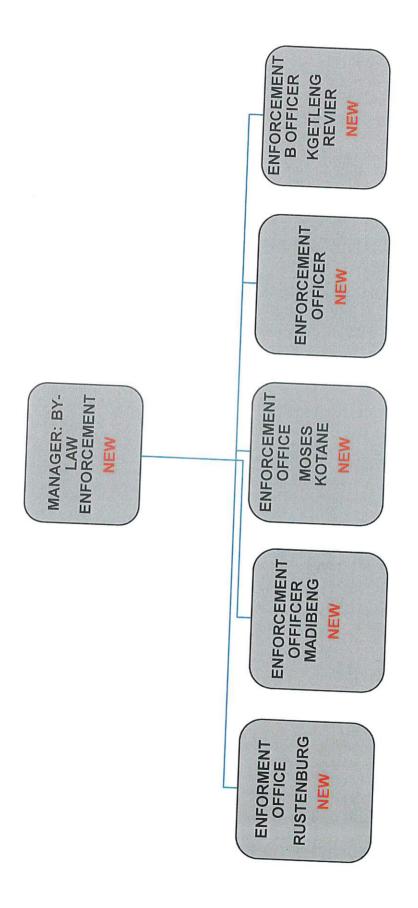


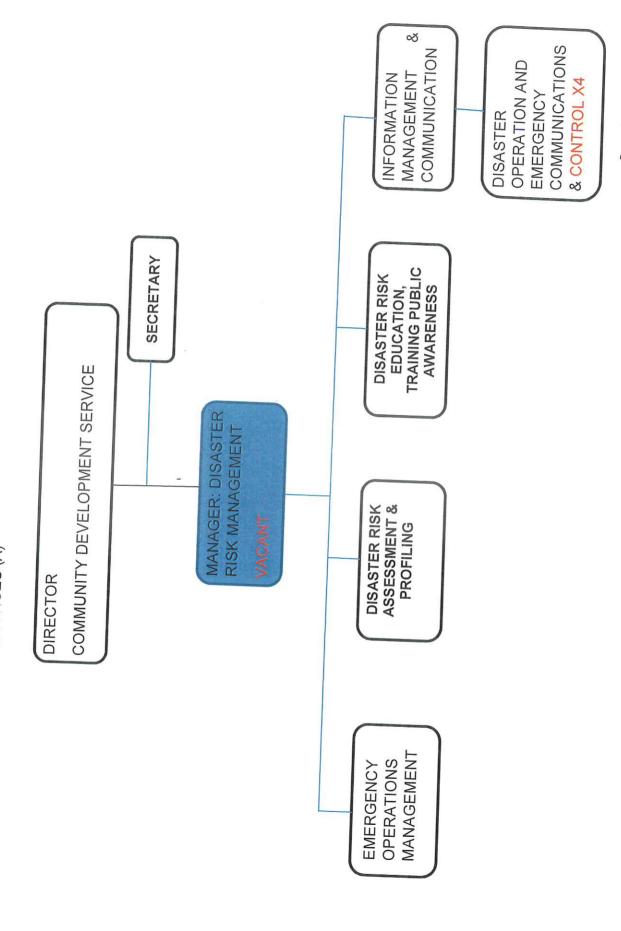


HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES: INFORMATICS, M&E AND CEMETRY SERVICES **NEW REGULATIONS**



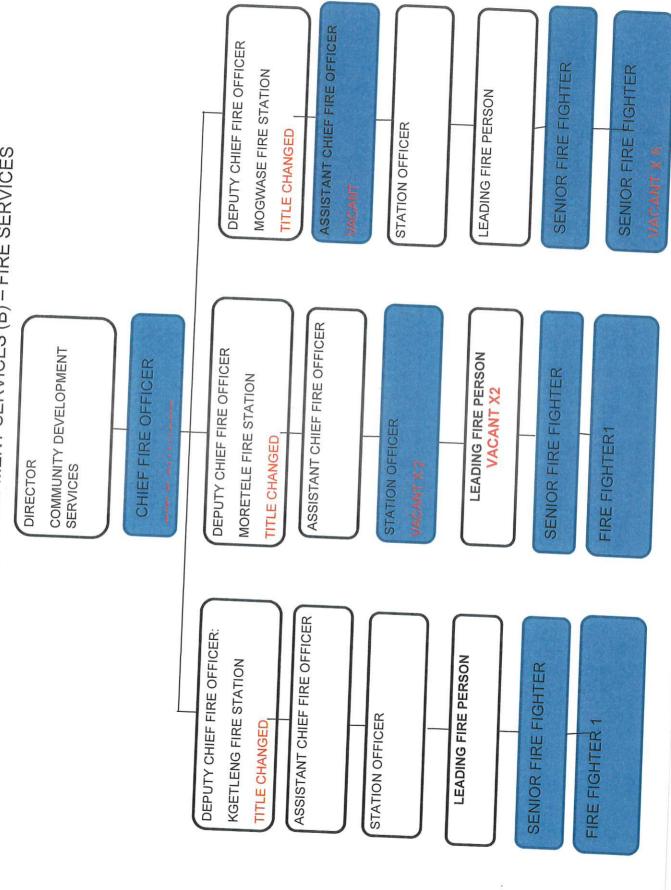
HEALTH AND ENVIROMENTAL SERVICES: BY – LAWS ENFORCEMENT UNIT **NEW REGULATIONS**

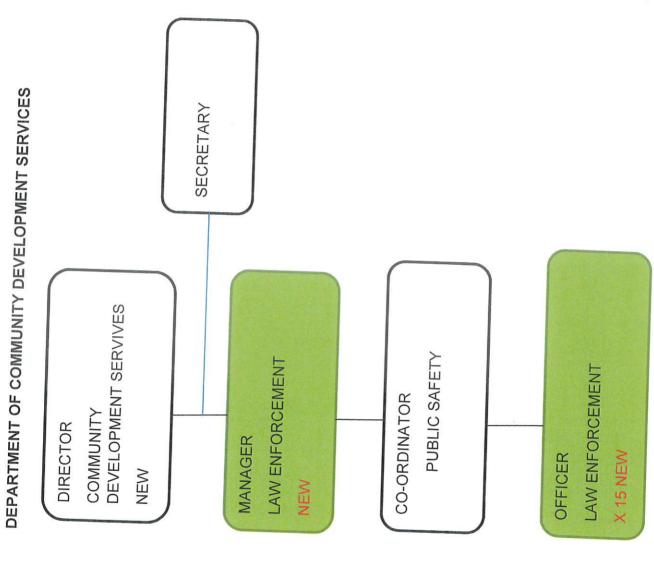




Page 135 of 278

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (B) – FIRE SERVICES





District Key Performance Areas and Objectives

The objectives represent the link between the strategy and the operations. Through the objectives the vision, mission and priorities are cascaded and operationalised to enable monitoring and continuous reporting. These objectives are derived from the 2017/2021 IDP but due to their long term nature, they are still relevant to focusing the municipality on critical areas that will expedite service delivery and improve the quality of lives of the people of the district.

The objectives covers all the functions performed by the municipal department, including those that have not been optimally performed.

Key Performance	Objectives
Area	
and	To promote and coordinate integrated transport planning
a	To provide maintenance services to all employees
>	To promote bulk planning
Delivery ment	To ensure provision of effective Municipal Health Services in the District
De	To ensure the improvement of air quality and compliance with relevant
dole	regulations
Basic Service Deliv Infrastructure Development	To implement air quality management plan
Service ure Dev	To ensure compliance with Waste Management and Biodiversity within the
uctu	district
iic astr	To support local municipalities to improve the quantity and quality of municipal
Basic Infrast	disaster management
	To ensure provision of effective firefighting and rescue services in the district
tior	To ensure the municipality from potential risk
Municipal Transformation & Organisational Development	 Develop and strengthen a politically and administratively stable system of a municipality
ins. gal	To enhance organizational performance
Tra Or ent	To achieve a positive employee climate
pal	To promote local labour relations
Municipal Tr & O Development	Achieve a sound labour and positive employee climate
Mu Se De	To promote good governance through provision of administrative support

Local Economic Developmen t	 To promote district tourism development To improve agriculture and rural development in the district To provide and promote enterprise development initiatives
Municipal Financial Viability & Management	Manage financial information
ce	To promote and enhance good governance
d Governance Community articipation	To promote good governance through provision of administrative support
ove nmu cipa	To ensure good governance and effective public participation
	To support and coordinate for various advocacy groups
Good & C Par	To support and mobilize different organisation within the community
	To promote the needs and interests of special focus groupings

Operational Strategies

The strategy choices that BPDM has adopted are informed by the need to cleanse as well as reshape its place in the firmament of local government. Further, understanding its legislated role, inclusive of the powers and functions assigned to it, a Macro Environmental Analysis has been conducted to guide its strategy choices. The operational strategies create a link between the key performance areas, the objectives and programme and projects, as listed below:-

Page 140 of 279

Basic Service Delivery and Infrastructure Investment Strategies **TECHNICAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

Ohiectives	Designation of the second		Allocation (D'000)	
	Figletis and Programmes	2024/25	2025/26	2000/2000
	Water and sanitation projects	40 000	30 000	30 000
	Water and sanitation master plan	4 000	0	0
Provision of bulk planning	Roads and stormwater projects (Upgrading of internal roads in Mokgalwaneng, Moses Kotane LM and Mothutlung in Madibeng LM)	29 000	15 000	15 000
	Electricity projects	0	0	0
	Public transport facilities	0	0	0
Provide Municipal Public Transport Planning	Transport Programmes	200	230	250
	Rural Asset Management Grant	2 653	2 681	2 710
To promote a conducive Construction of	Construction of office building	0	0	0
working environment for employees	PPE	1 060	0	0

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

Objectives	Projects		Allocation (R'000)	
		2024/25	2025/26	7006/2002
	Fire fighting vehicles	11 500	14 000	0
	Diving equipment	0	0	0
Provision of Fire services	Boreholes	400	0	0
	Uniform and PPE	1 029	629	089
	Fire fighting equipment	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Solar power systems x2	009	0	0
Provision of disaster management services	Radio Communications	009	629	640
Provision of Fire services	Fire By-laws promulgation	200	0	C
	Risk Assessment	0	0	0
Provision of disaster management services	Public awareness campaigns	255	260	265
	Disaster response	300	360	380
Provision of social development services	NGO/NPO support	0	0	0
	Sports equipment	200	250	300
Provision of sports, arts and culture services	Sports and Recreation programmes	170	200	240
	Arts & Culture programmes	135	150	180
Provision of asset maintenance	Vehicle maintenance	2 050	1 800	1 900

HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Objectives	Projects and Programmes		Allocation (R'000)	
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/2027
	Disposal of the human remains	1 000	1 000	1 000
	Food safety and control	0	200	200
Provide Municipal Health	Water monitoring	700	400	400
Services	Abatement of nuisance	0	0	0
	Vector control (Pest control)	0	0	0
	Chemical safety	0	0	0
Facilitate the provision of Waste Management Programmes	Waste Management programmes	1 000	1 050	100
	Coordination of air quality programmes	300	549	009
	Coordination of Biodiversity programmes	314	349	390
Promote the protection of the environment	Environmental education and awareness	200	384	400
	Climate change programmes	200	220	240
	Law enforcement programmes	0	0	0

Municipal Financial Viability and Management Strategies

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

(000,	2026/2027		002 00	3 600	006 9 0	10 000	0 1 500	0 2 400	3 400	0 200	09	100
Allocation (R'000)	2025/26	3 600	099	3 300	9 200	10 000	1 500	2 200	3 200	200	09	100
	2024/25	009 6	009	2 000	9 200	10 000	1 000	1 000	2 700	200	09	100
Projects and programmes		Consultant AFS preparation	FMG Training	Maintenance of Financial Systems	Audit Fees	Depreciation	Professional fees	Licences Financial Systems	Insurance	Accommodation	Advertising	Office equipment
Objectives						Promote sound financial	governance					

Page 144 of 279

Local Economic Development Strategies

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, TOURISM, AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

Objectives	Projects		Allocation (R'000)	
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/2027
To provide and promote	SMME and Cooperatives Support	200	1 200	1 400
enterprise development	Enterprise development	20	120	140
initiatives	Capacity building	150	180	200
	SMME Development Support Policy	100	300	300
To promote District	District Tourism Marketing	200	300	400
Tourism and Marketing	District Tourism Support	350	450	750
development	District Tourism capacity building	0	0	0
	District Branding and Promotion	200	250	310
To promote Agriculture	Support farmers with production inputs and farming equipment	1 000	1 100	1 500
and Rural development	Capacity building for district wide farmers on agricultural development	0	0	0
	Support and promote district farmers market initiatives	200	1 000	1 500

Municipal Transformation & Organisational Design CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES

Ohiactivas	Description		Allocation (R'000)	
53410060	Lighters	2024/25	2025/26	2026/2027
	Disposal of vehicles	0	0	0
	Office Rental	7 150	7 300	7 500
	Water and Electricity	2 000	2 200	2 400
	Fuel	1 800	1 900	2 000
	SALGA	2 600	2 650	2 700
:	Vehicles	1 600	1 600	0
Provide Support to	Vehicle maintenance	300	200	920
	Occupational Health, wellness and Safety programmes	800	850	006
	Repairs and maintenance of equipment	200	240	260
	Records management system	0	0	0
	Repairs and maintenance of buildings	1 000	1 400	1 400
	Appointment of service provider for satisfaction survey	300	0	0
Promote Skills	Employee Bursaries	1 000	1 300	1 400
Development	Skills Development Training	750	1 200	1200

Objectives	Projects		Allocation (R'000)	
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/2027
	Medical surveillance	800	800	800
	Appointment of panel of service providers	250	200	200
To achieve sound labour	for Employee Assistance Programme		×	
climate	COIDA			
	Human Resource Development	000 9	2 000	2 000
	Implementation			
	Labour Relations programmes	100	200	200

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Audit & Performance Committee Shared Service To a service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service Service To a service	Objectives	Projects and Programmes		Allocation (R'000)	
Service 1300 Service 13500 1 Security 1700 1 Advertising 1700 1 Legal fees 15700 1 Legal fees 15700 1 Legal fees 15700 1 Legal fees 15700 1 IDP Rep Forums 0 0 Printing 320 1 Membership Fees 110 0 Quarterly performance reviews 150 Strategic Planning session 550 Training, conferences and workshops 400 Website maintenance 0 Website maintenance 0 ICT maintenance and repairs 50 Software intangibles 100		201111111111111111111111111111111111111	2024/25	2025/26	2026/2027
Security 13 500 1 Accommodation 900 1 700 Advertising 1 700 1 Legal fees 15 700 1 ICT Infrastructure, Telephone and Data 23 500 1 IDP Rep Forums 0 0 Printing 320 110 Membership Fees 110 150 Quarterly performance reviews 400 550 Strategic Planning session 550 7 850 ICT licences 7 850 0 Website maintenance 0 0 technology ICT maintenance and repairs 50 ICT maintenance and repairs 50			1 300	1 400	1 500
Accommodation 900 Advertising 1 700 Legal fees 15 700 1 Legal fees 15 700 1 ICT Infrastructure, Telephone and Data 23 500 1 IDP Rep Forums 0 320 Printing 320 110 Membership Fees 150 150 Quarterly performance reviews 400 550 Strategic Planning session 550 7 850 ICT licences Website maintenance 0 IcT maintenance and repairs 50 IcT maintenance and repairs 50 Software intangibles 100		Security	13 500	13 500	13 500
Advertising 1700 14 Legal fees 15 700 14 Support to action ICT Infrastructure, Telephone and Data 23 500 12 IDP Rep Forums 0 12 Printing 320 110 Membership Fees 110 150 Quarterly performance reviews 150 150 Strategic Planning session 550 8 Training, conferences and workshops 7 850 8 Website maintenance 0 0 technology ICT maintenance and repairs 50 Software intangibles 100		Accommodation	006	1 000	1 100
Legal fees 15 700 14 Support to ICT Infrastructure, Telephone and Data 23 500 12 IDP Rep Forums 0 320 110 Printing 320 110 110 Membership Fees 110 150 150 Quarterly performance reviews 400 550 8 Strategic Planning session 550 8 ICT licences 7 850 8 Website maintenance 0 0 technology ICT maintenance and repairs 50 Roftware intangibles 100		Advertising	1 700	1 200	1 300
Support to ICT Infrastructure, Telephone and Data 23 500 12 aution IDP Rep Forums 0 0 Printing 320 110 110 Membership Fees 110 150 150 Quarterly performance reviews 400 150 150 Strategic Planning session 550 400 160 160 ICT licences Website maintenance 0 0 160 160 technology ICT maintenance and repairs 50 100 100 100 Software intangibles 100 100 100 100 100		Legal fees	15 700	14 500	15 000
Printing 320 Printing 320 Membership Fees 110 Quarterly performance reviews 150 Strategic Planning session 550 Training, conferences and workshops 400 ICT licences 7 850 Website maintenance 0 technology ICT maintenance and repairs 50 Software intangibles 100	Provide Support to	ICT Infrastructure, Telephone and Data	23 500	12 500	13 000
Printing 320 Membership Fees 110 Quarterly performance reviews 150 Strategic Planning session 550 Training, conferences and workshops 400 ICT licences 7 850 Website maintenance 0 technology ICT maintenance and repairs 50 Software intangibles 100	Administration	IDP Rep Forums	0	0	0
Membership Fees 110 Quarterly performance reviews 150 Strategic Planning session 550 Training, conferences and workshops 400 ICT licences 7 850 Website maintenance 0 ICT maintenance and repairs 50 Software intangibles 100		Printing	320	340	360
Quarterly performance reviews 150 Strategic Planning session 550 Training, conferences and workshops 400 ICT licences 7 850 Website maintenance 0 ICT maintenance and repairs 50 Software intangibles 100		Membership Fees	110	120	130
Strategic Planning session 550 Training, conferences and workshops 400 ICT licences 7 850 Website maintenance 0 ICT maintenance and repairs 50 Software intangibles 100		Quarterly performance reviews	150	320	340
Training, conferences and workshops 400 ICT licences 7 850 8 Website maintenance 0 0 ICT maintenance and repairs 50 Software intangibles 100		Strategic Planning session	550	420	440
ICT licences 7 850 Website maintenance technology 0 ICT maintenance and repairs 50 Software intangibles 100		Training, conferences and workshops	400	420	440
Website maintenance0technologyICT maintenance and repairs50Software intangibles100		ICT licences	7 850	8 100	8 400
ICT maintenance and repairs 50 Software intangibles 100		Website maintenance	0	20	09
100		ICT maintenance and repairs	20	400	400
		Software intangibles	100	100	100

Page 148 of 279

Good Governance and Public Participation strategies

OFFICE OF THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR

(0	2026/2027	2 500	800	1 000	1250	1 400	350	0	200
Allocation (R'000)	2025/26	2 200	750	1 000	1 200	1 350	300	0	450
	2024/25	1 500	700	929	1 050	200	0	21 000	200
Projects and programmes		Mayoral Bursary Scheme	Special projects	Moral regeneration programmes	Outreach Programmes (Food parcels incl)	Communication – media liaison	Communication – municipal newsletter	Poverty alleviation programmes	Mayoral public participation
Objectives					Promote good governance				

OFFICE OF THE SINGLE WHIP

Objectives	Projects and Programmes		Allocation (R'000)	0)
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/2027
	Whippery programmes	500	500	200
Promote good governance	Whippery Forum meetings	0	0	0

OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER

				- 7
Objectives	Projects and Programmes		Allocation (R'000)	(0
		2024/25	2025/26	2026/2027
	Public Participation programmes	1 867	1 900	1 900
	Ward committee capacity building	689	800	006
	Machinery and Equipment	0	0	0
	MPAC programmes	400	450	200
Promote stakeholder	Anti corruption programmes	350	450	200
participation	Training and development for Councillors	1111	1 200	1 200
	Speaker's Forum meetings	200	300	320
	Batho Pele programmes	2000	200	220
	Council meetings	200	009	650
	Accommodation	1 500	1 220	1 250

DRAFT 2024/25 SDBIP

			L
		- C.C.V	
	C DEVIL DRA	CUEVELOPIN	

		Portfolio of	Evidence	rt on Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 – Reports	ıımes	tourismQ1; Q2; Q3;Q4		he SMME &SMME &SMME &SMME &Reports	D	on Q1; Q2; Q3;Q4 ral Reports		nn Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 – Reports	
	Quarterly Targets	Class C		District District District Marketing marketing marketing programmes programmes	Reno	str pp		1 Report on the Report on SMME &SMME		1 report on 1 report on Agricultural Agricultural farmers' support support		1 report on District Farmers' District market initiatives Farmers'	initiatives
	Quarter		700	Se	on1 Report on1	district tourismdistrict support tourism	Loddne	P & C	support	1 report on Agricultural Afarmers' fa		5	initiatives
ODAMENIT	OFINEN	0.1	30 000 1 Report	District marketing programmes	R 350 000 1 Report	alstrict tou support	-		Doddns	R 1 000 000 1 report on Agricultural farmers' Support		 report District Farmers' market 	initiatives
URE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT		et Budget	orts on	by S	no misin	Support developed by 30	on4 reports on the 700 cos	ative & 30			s on	R 500 000	
CULTURE AND			orts on	gr Suc	orts on Tourism	in Support develope			June 2025	4 reports on Agricultural farmers' Support by 30 June 2025	4 reports	District Farmers' market by June 2025	
SM, AGRI	ALCOHOLD DE	Baseline	4 Dist			Support 23/24FY	on4 reports	&SMME † Cooperati Support	23/24FY	New	New		
IN INCINITY HOURISIM, AGRICULTI	Key Performance Indicator			marketing programmes	Number of reports on District Tourism	Jodda	ber of reports	Cooperative support		Number of reports on Agricultural farmers' support		Number of reports on District Farmers' market initiatives	
Stratonic		To promote District	Tourism	development		- 1	10 provide and promote enterprise	development initiatives	5	Rural development			
Key	Performance Area					Economic Development							

Strategic Strategic					THE PROPERTY OF STREET, STREET					
Performance Ohiective		Key		Iciida			Quarterly Targets	9		Portfolio
		Performance Indicator	Baseline	Target	Budget	۵ 1	Q.2	Q 3	Q.4	of Fvidence
Basic service To ensure delivery and provision of infrastructure effective development Municipal Health Provision	ensure of of services	Number of Health ofawareness programs implemented	4 Health awareness programmes conducted in 23/24FY	20 Health awareness programmes conducted by 30 June 2025	R 200 000	5 Health awareness programmes conducted	Healthawareness a programmes pares conducted control of the contro	Health5 awareness ar programmes p	5 Health awareness programmes conducted	Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 – Reports, attendance registers
		Number of reports on water monitoring conducted	New	20 reports on water monitoring conducted by 30 June 2025	R 700 000	5 reports or water monitoring conducted	on 5 reports on water monitoring conducted	5 reports on water monitoring conducted	5 reports on water monitoring conducted	Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 – Reports
	Nu saf cor cor	Number of reports on food safety and control conducted	New	20 reports on food safety and control conducted by 30 June 2025	R O	5 reports on food safety and control conducted	on Safety and control and conducted	5 reports on food 5 reports on safety safety scontrol control conducted	5 reports on food safety and control conducted	Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 – Reports
To ensure improvemen air quality compliance relevant	the and with	Number of reports on air quality programmes co-ordinated	4 reports submitted in 23/24FY	4 reports on air quality programmes coordinated by 30 June 2025	R 300 000	1 report on air quality programmes co-ordinated	1 report on air airquality programmes co-ordinated	1 report on air quality programmes co-ordinated	1 report on air quality programmes co-ordinated	Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 - Reports
regulations		Number of reports on environmental awareness programmes coordinated	4 reports submitted in 23/24FY	4 reports on environmental awareness programmes coordinated by 30 June 2025	R 200 000	1 report on environmental awareness programmes co-ordinated	1 report on1 onenvironmental e al awareness a programmes co-p ordinated o	report on nvironmental wareness rogrammes co-rdinated	on1 report on environmental awareness co-programmes co-ordinated	Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 – Reports
	Numbe waste manag progra implem	Number of waste management programmes mplemented	4 waste management programmes in 23/24FY	4 waste management programmes implemented by 30 June 2025	R 1 000 000	1 waste management programmes implemented	waste management programmes mplemented	waste nanagement programmes mplemented ii	waste management programmes implemented	Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 Reports, attendance registers

Portfolio	of Evidence	OGE	Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 Reports		
	Q 4	change twarenes programr ordinatec	1 Biodiversity programme mplemented		
	Q 3	nge1 climate change awareness co-programme co- ordinated	Biodiversity1 Biodiversity 1 Biodiversity Q1; Q2; Q3; nme programme Q4 – ented implemented Reports		
Quarterly Targets	Q2	climate change1 climate change1 climate change1 climateawareness awareness programme co-programme co-exis ordinated prodrated co-exis	1 Biodiversity1 programme p implemented ii		
	۵1	1 climate change awareness programme co- ordinated	1 Biodiversityimplemented programme implemented		
	Budget	R 200 000	R 314 000		
	Annual Target	4 climate change R 200 000 awareness programmes co-ordinated by 30 June 2025	4 Biodiversity R 314 000 programmes implemented by 30 June 2025		
	Baseline	4 climate change awareness programmes in 23/24FY	4 Biodiversity programmes implemented in 23/24FY		
Kev	Performance Indicator	To ensure the Number of 4 compositions with programmes in 23/24f	Number of Biodiversity f programmes implemented		
Strategic	Objective	To ensure the Number improvement of climate char air quality and awareness compliance with programmes relevant coordinated regulations	Basic service To ensure the Biodiversity and improvement of development compliance with relevant regulations Number Biodiversity and implemented implemented implemented relevant		
Key	Performance Area		Basic service delivery and infrastructure development		

CES
SERVI
MENT
DEVELOPM
DEVE
MIT
MM
8

	o of	je Se	Report Report Report ort	Report Report Report ort	get not Q2; rt Q4 – delivery	act not Q2 Q3. Q4 — Adelivery	ort Q2; et not Q4 – ent port	Q2 Q3. Dot Q4 – elivery
	Portfoli	Evidence	Risk Q1 - R withQ2 - R tions Q3 - R actionQ4 - Report	ss Q1 - R inQ2 - R Q3 - R Q4 - Report	nt ofQ1 Target not providerapplicable Q2; ery ofQ3 Report Q4 - Report & delivery	note nof\(\alpha\) Target no providerapplicable \(\alpha\) of Report \(\alpha\) itective Target not applicable \(\alpha\) A Report & delivery	note ofQ1; Report (oviderQ3 Target of 2applicable Q4 powerAppointment letter & Report	Targe icable ort let icable ort & d
			ter Risk ant with hdations action	wareness	of ovider y of	of rovider ry of ective	of ovider of 2	ovider of 1
		Š	Risk5 Disaster Assessment withreports tion recommends xionfor	public5 public awareness campaigns compaigns conducted in BPDM	ofAppointment service pro and delivery firefighting	equipment notAppointment o service provide and delivery o uniform/protective clothing	note notAppointment ofQ1; Report service providerQ3 Targe and delivery of 2applicable solar powerAppointmer systems letter & Rep	notAppointment Service pri and delivery vehicle
			ent Ass withrep action rec actionfor con			not	nota s s s s	tou
		03	5 Disaster Risk5 Disaster Risk5 Assessment Assessment Assessment Assessment reports withreports withreports withrecommendation recommendations for action completed completed completed	lic5 awareness campaigns inconducted BPDM	Approval	Target applicable	notTarget applicable	Target applicable
	Quarterly Targets		aster Risk5 ment As withre nendation re r actions ted	qnd	Specification tabled to the Bid Specification Committee	Specification tabled to the Bid Specification Committee	not	cation to the cation tee
	Quarter	0.2		ss5 awareness incampaigns conducted BPDM			ed Target Bidapplicable	Specification tabled to the Bid Specification Committee
			er int idatio	warenes s	not	not	tab	not
		01	5 Disaster Rish Assessment with reports with recommendations for action	5 public awareness of campaigns inconducted inconducte	Target applicable	Target applicable	Specification tabledTarget to the Bidapplica Specification Committee	Target applicable
		Budget	perational	255 300	R 1 000 000	R 1 029 000		
			ter RiskO ents d by e 2025 region	PublicR 255 300 ss is d in region e 2025 region	-		powerR 600 000 by 30	vehicleR 0 and by 30
THE PERSON NAMED OF T	Annual	Target	Disaster20 Disaster RiskOperational Assessments ssment completed by mpleted30th June 2025 /23 FY in BPDM region	220 Public Awareness campaigns Iconducted in BPDM region 30th June 2025 in BPDM region	fireProcurement of firefighting t equipment by in 30 June 2025	Procurement of uniform/ protective clothing for BPDM fire personnel by 30 June 2025	2 solar pov systems procured by June 2025	procured delivered t June 2025
TO STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN		8	× 8 8 6 1	Pt arenes paign ducted 23 FY	et of fing pment nred 4 FY	dard rrm ured g 4 FY		1 vehicle procured and during 23/24delivered by 30 FY June 2025
STATE OF THE PERSON STATE	nce		ar of Disaster20 AssessmentsRisk sted S cc in 22	oildu			of New er	
	Key Performance Indicator		Assessi Assessi eted	er of F ness igns sted	ement o ting lent	Procurement of uniform/protective clothing for BPDM fire personnel	Procurement of solar power systems	ä
NAME OF PERSONS	Key		ocallnumber of stocking the completed and of	Awareness campaigns conducted	ensure Procurement of offirefighting equipment g and ervices	Procurement uniform/prote clothing for E fire personnel	Procure solar systems	Number vehicles procured delivered
Ctratonio	Objective		municipalities to Risk Assessments Ris im 2 duality of municipal disaster Assessments Risk im 2 duality of municipal disaster	-	provision of ensure provision of effective firefighting and rescue services in the district.			
Кеу	Performance	Area			livery Id frastruct e velopme	<u> </u>		

Portfolio of	Evidence		notEvaluation of bid Appointment of 0.1; Report Q2 Service provide; Target not	delivery of powe		letter & Report	notAppointment ofQ1 Target not	and delivery ofBorod	irefighting waterTarget not		Report & delivery	note
S		Q3 Q4	otEvaluation of bid Appo servic	solar	systems		Target	000000000000000000000000000000000000000	firefigl	carriers		
Quarterly Targets			ble		3177		not Specification tabled to the	Bid	Specification	D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D D		-
			Specification tabled Target to the Bidapplica Specification	Committee			ble					
Annual	Target Budget	Phologia	procured and delivered by 30	June 2025		fireflahting x firefighting 11 500 000 Tailly	ater tankers	ocured and	June 2025			
	Baseline	New		-		1 firefiahting2	water tankerwater tankers	during 23/24delivered by 30	FY Ju			
Key Performance Indicator		ensure Procurement of	of boreholes			Number of	firefighting water	and delivered				
Strategic Objective		To ensure	provision of effective firefiahtina and	rescue services	101125							
Key Performance	Area			Basic	service	delivery and	infrastructu	developme				

TECHNICAL SERVICES

30 - 110 - 1	Forugilo of Evidence		02:03	w		01.02.03 04.	ts cs				Q1,Q2;Q3, Q4-	S	
	Evic		Ω.	Q4-		010	Reports				01,02	Reports	
	0.4		on1 report on RRAMS development			1 report on the drilling and drilling and drilling and drilling and drilling and drilling and	equipping of	Reagile Ext 8		report on bulk mater cinelly report on bulk report on bulk	water supply project in	Moretele LM	and Kontant) and Kontant) and Kontant)
Quarterly Targets	03		on1 report c RRAMS development		-	drilling and	equipping of			1 report on bulk	water supply project in	Moretele LM	(ngomo kgomo and Kontant)
Quarter	92		report RRAMS development		Topor t	the drilling and	equipping of boreholes in	Reagile Ext 8		1 report on bulk	supply project in	Moretele LM	and Kontant)
	01		1 report on RRAMS	development		1 report on the drilling	g	boreholes in Reagile Ext 8		1 report on bulk	water supply	Φ	(Kgomo kgomo & Kontant)
	Budget	R 2 538 000			R 4 000 000				0000000	000 000 0		5	<u> </u>
	Annual Target	14 reports on the R 2 538 000	25 A		4 reports on the	drilling and equipping of		Reagile Ext 8 by 30 June 2025	4 reports on hill	water supply	project in Moretele	υo	Kontant) by 30 June 2025
	Baseline	4 reports o	the the of development of RRAMS						New				
Kev	Performance Indicator	To promote andNumber of reports 4 reports on4	coordinate on the integrated development of developmen transport planningrural roads assets of RRAMS	management system (RRAMS)	Number of reports New	on the drilling and equipping of	boreholes in	יכמפוום דען ס	Number of reports New	on bulk water	supply project in Moretele LM	(Kgomo kgomo	and Kontant)
Strategic Objective		To promote and	coordinate integrated transport planning		lo promote		L		_	0 (<i>n</i>	<u> </u>	.0
Key Performance Area		Basic service	Infrastructure development	1									

o of	e e			(3, Q4-						, Q4-					04.	5					04-	- 2122	_				-	†	
Portfoli	Evidence			2	Z 1, ZZ, Z	Slinday					W1,Q2;Q3	Keports				21,02:03	Reports					1,02;03,	eports						Ć	
	0.4	te Qui	(I)		or porenoles		_	7		ent			(Kgetleng-rivier	LM)	1 report on the	development of C	water and R		ilaster plan	report on tho					wartdam	vioretele LM.)	report on the			
charles of	63	SESSECT.	(I)		project in	Moretele LM	(1shwene and			returbishment	Sewer Diggt	project	(Kgetleng-rivier	LM)	1 report on the	uevelopment of	water and sanitation	master plan			ment	Ū					9			oroject Madibeng LM) (N
	62					_		+,	_				(Kgetleng-rivier	- LIVI)	I report on the	water and	sanitation	master plan		a	_	0 1				1	2 5	_	roads	eng LM)
	0.1	Trongs 1	refurbishment of	boreholes		,			1 report on the	Mazista Sament of	פ	eng	-M)			prinent of	g g	laster plan		report on the	ewer	ent Plant	.⊆	0	LM)	:	of the	5	l roads	project (Madibeng LM)
	Budget	R 5 000 000						R 10 000 000								2 8	Š	<u>L</u>	7	_	2 0	<u> </u>	d	S			- an	Mo	inte	(Ma
Annual Texast	riiidai raigel	4 reports on the		Moretele)	by		no .	шe		tlena-ri	M) by 30 June	025	reports on the	evelopment of	acter plan has a	ine 2025		reports on the	S		ject		$\overline{}$	115	ine of)	ct (Mad	by 30 June 5
Baseline		New								. Ш.		-1			5 3	<u> </u>	7			rei	מ מ	Ĭ. 0	5 8	30		odn	Mo	inte	proj	LM) 2025
Performance	Indicator	on the	refurbishment of	Dorenoles project				the	me	ख		-M)	Number of reports N	the	opment	/ater and	anitation master		Shoder to leding		Treatme	ant project in	vartdam	Ioretele LM)	r of	n t		20		(Madibeng LM)
	To promote	bulk planning												U	0	> (<u>, </u>	<u> </u>	. 0	re	<u>Ø</u>		ī s	<u> </u>	_		2	: . \	<u>d</u>	()
	Basic service	delivery and	levelopment																											
	nce Baseline Annual Torras	Service To promote Number of 1 03	Service To promote Number of reports New 4 reports on the R 5 000 000 1 record of the	The promote Number of reports New the refurbishment of horselvield by the refurbishment of horselvield	the promote Number of reports New tefurbishment of boreholes project in Morstele 1 M and a factor of the lates and boreholes are properly in Morstele 1 M and a factor of the lates are project in M and a factor of the lates are project in M and a factor of the lates are project in M and a factor of the lates are proje	Service To promote pment in Moretele LM To promote pment and ported in Moretele LM Annual Target and pulk planning on the refurbishment of boreholes and control or the pment in Moretele LM Annual Target and pulk planning on the refurbishment of boreholes and control or the pment in Moretele LM Annual Target and pulk planning on the refurbishment of boreholes and control or the pment of boreholes and control or the project in project	Terrormance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 To promote Number of reports New tefurbishment of boreholes project in Moretele LM Moretele LM Kromkuil) by 30 Tetrorymance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 Tetrorymance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 Tetrorymance Indicator Q2 Q3 Q4 Q4 Pop	Terrormance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 To promote Number of reports New tefurbishment of boreholes project in Moretele LM Kromkuil) Terrormance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 Terrormance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 Terrormance Number of reports New terrormance and boreholes project in Moretele LM Moretele LM Moretele LM Moretele LM Moretele LM Number of reports New terrormance and N	Terformance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 To promote Number of reports New tefurbishment of boreholes project in Moretele LM Kromkuii) The promote Number of reports New tefurbishment of boreholes project in Moretele LM Number of reports New the Number of reports on the R 10 000 000 to the Number of Romkuii) Telegate Annual Target Budget Q1 Telegate Managedel LM Telegate Q1 Telegate Q	Terrormance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 To promote Number of reports New the Parents on the Parents boreholes project in Moretele LM Kromkuil) Number of reports New the Parents on the Parents on the Parents on the Parents New the P	Terrorrance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 Indicator Indicator	Terformance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 To promote Number of reports New the refurbishment of boreholes project in Moretele LM Kromkuil) by 30	Indicator	Tetrofrance Number of reports New 4 reports on the bulk planning on refurbishment of boreholes project in Moretele LM (Tshwene and Kromkuil) by 30 Lefurbishment of Mazista Sewer (Kgetleng-rivier (Kgetleng-rivie	Terrormance Indicator Indi	Tetroformance Baseline Annual Target	Indicator Indicator	Terrormance Indicator To promote Number of reports New Herbots on the Facturishment of boreholes project in Moretele LM (Tshwene and Kromkuil) by 30 Cartholes Project in Project in Noretele LM (Tshwene and Kromkuil) by 30 Cartholes Project in Noretele LM (Tshwene and Kromkuil) by 30 Cartholes Project in Noretele LM (Tshwene and Kromkuil) by 30 Cartholes Project in Noretele LM (Tshwene and Kromkuil) by 30 Cartholes Carthol	Treport of the points New feturbishment of boreholes project in Moretele LM (Tshwene and Kromkuil) by 30 Unne 2025 Number of reports New feturbishment of refurbishment of Mazista Sewer Plant project (Kgetleng-rivier LM) by 30 Unne 2025 Number of reports on the refurbishment of report on the 1	From the planning of the port of reports New tefurbishment of boreholes project in formation with the planning of boreholes project in formation with the planning of boreholes project in formation wheretele LM (Tshwene and Tshwene and	To promote Number of reports New 4 reports on the refundishment of report on the refundishment of report on the reports on the refundishment of refundishment of report on the refundishment of refundishment of refundishment of report on the refundishment of refundishment of refundishment of reports on the refundishment of report on the refundishment of refunding refunding refundishment of refunding	Teleformance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 (2) To promote Number of reports New Herbrishment of refunsiblement of re	Performance Baseline Annual Target Budget Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 but planning on the returbishment of boreholes project in Moretele LM M	Tendomance Number of reports New 4 reports on the redurbishment of boreholes project in Moretele LM Mo	Trepromote Number of reports New 4 reports on the refurbishment of refurbishment of Mazsita Sewer Regeleng-rivier (Kgetleng-rivier Rgelleng-rivier	Performance Number of reports New 4 reports on the refurbishment of boreholes project in Moreele LM (Tshwene and Kromkui) by 30 (Tepport on the refurbishment of refurbishment refurbishment of refurbishment of refurbishment refurbishment of refurbishment of refurbishment of refurbishment of refurbishment of refurbishment refurbishment of Mazsita Sewer Plant project in project in project in refurbishment of Sewer Plant project in Plant project in Plant project in Refurbishment of Sewer Treatment (Moreele LM)	Performance Haseline Annual Target Budget Q1 of Proposition Number of reports New Frebrush Shared Carboning of Proposition Project in Project i	Teleconate Number of reports on the P 6 5000 of Treport on the I report on the I report on the P reports on the P 6 5000 of Treport on the I report on the I report on the I report on the P reports on the P repo	Ferromance Gaseline Annual Target Budget Q1	The promote Number of reports New frequency of report on the frequency of recording to the frequency of

Portfolio of	Evidence		Q1,Q2;Q3, Q4- Reports		Q1;Q2; Reports Q3; Q4- Target not applicable
	0.4	,	1 report on the 1 report on the 1 report on the 201,02;03, 04-rehabilitation of rehabilitation of rehabilitation of rehabilitation of rehabilitation of rehabilitation of rehabilitation of Reports internal roads internal roads in internal roads in Moses Kotane Mokgalwaneng Mokgalwaneng Mokgalwaneng Mokgalwaneng In Moses in Moses in Moses	Kotane LM	Target not applicable E
Quarterly Targets	03		1 report on the frehabilitation of internal roads in Mokgalwaneng	Kotane LM	l arget not applicable
Quarter	92		1 report on the 1 report on the 1 report on the rehabilitation of	rotalle LIVI	ordering clothing larger not procurement of procurement of procurement of applicable protective clothing
	01		1 report on the rehabilitation of internal roads in Mokgalwaneng in Moses Kotane LM	1 renort on tho	procurement of procurement of protective protective clothing clothing
	Budget		1 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 0	R 1 060 000	
	Annual Target	1 reports on the	reports of the rehabilitation of internal roads in Mokgalwaneng project in Moses Kotane LM by 30 June 2025	2 reports on the	procurement of protective clothing by 30 June 2025
	Baseline	New			440
Key	Performance Indicator	promote Number of reports New	on the rehabilitation of internal roads in Mokgalwaneng project in Moses Kotane LM	Number of reports New	procurement of protective clothing
Strategic Objective		To promote	bulk planning		<u> </u>
Key Performance Area		Basic service	denvery and luftrastructure development		

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

		Portfolio	Evidence	94	1 quarterly	Inancial report 01;02;03;04 – submitted tosubmitted tosubmitted tosubmitted tosubmitted tosubmitted tosubmitted			notTarget not	hle ald		receipts Q2;Q3;Q4	 Target not 	applicable		x Section 71	Reports Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4: 12	i, April,	May) signed and	ed to acknowle	the Executive the Executive	Mayor
		Quarterly Targets		03	quarterly1 quarterly1	reportinancial reporti	Council		notTarget	applicable					3 x Section 71 3 x Section 71	Reports 3	(December,	January,) (February) (M	to submitted to St	the Executive the Executive the Ex	M DATE CONTRACT
				41 02	1 quarterly qu	submitted to Submitted	Council		Target	Submission ofapplicable	BPDM AFSs	to the Auditor-	General		3 x Sectio	3 x Section 71 Reports	Reports (June, (September,	July, August)October,	ubmitted to November)	he Executive submitted	Mayor the Execu	
			Budget	Dogational										the state of the s	rational			7_			2	
			Annual Tarnet		ed in fanore cubmitted	to Council by 30	June 2025		1 annual financial	statements	submitted to the 9 but 000	Auditor General by	31st August 2024	2 Budge	Statements	Section 71	reports submitted	Javor hy 30 line	025			
CF			Baseline	of 4 reports	submitted in			1 set of AFSs	submitted in					of 12 Budget 1	Budget statements S	Submitted in	71) 23/24FY		: 0			
DIVIDENZIONI OFFICE	Key	Performance	Indicator	dNumber of	and Management financial	to Council		Number of annual 1 set of AFSs	financial	statements	submitted to	Auditor General by	31st August	Number of	monthly Budget	Statements	(Section 71)	submitted to the	Executive Mayor			
		Objective		To prepare andNumber	Submit credible financial	information																
1	Key Performance	Area		Municipal	and Management financial)																

Key Performance Strategic	Strategic	Key					Quar	Quarterly Targets		Portfolio of
Area	Objective	Performance					信告			Evidence
		Indicator	Baseline	Annual Target	Budget	01	0.2	Q 3	0.4	
Municipal	To prepare and	To prepare and Number of Annual 1 Annual Budget 1 Annual Budget	1 Annual Budget	1 Annual Budget	Operational	Target	notTarget not	ot		01:02 - Tarnet
Financial Viabilitysubmit	submit credible	credibleBudgets	submitted in	in submitted to		ple	ple			not applicable 03
and Management financial	tinancial	Ď	to 23/24FY	Council for				Draft BudgetFinal	HFinal Budge	Budget- Draft Budget Q4
	information	Council for		approval by 30				tabled to Council	tabled to Council tabled to Council - Final Budget &	- Final Budget
		approval		June 2025						Council
										Resolution
		ō	Adjustme	1 Adjustment	Operational		notTarget not	of.		Q1;Q2- Target not
		Adjustment		Budget submitted		applicable	applicable			applicable Q3
		Budget submitted submitted	O	to Council for				Budget		Budget
		to Council for 23/24FY		approval by 30				Adjustment	Target not	notAdjustment &
		approval	,	June 2025		2.4400		tabled to Councilapplicable		Council
								for approval		Resolution Q4
								z 102		Target not
					- 1					applicable
			t reports	reports 4 quarterly supply Operational		1 quarte	rly1 quarter	VI Gustorly SCN	1 quarterly1 quarterly1 quarterly2 COM1	
		erly		in chain		SCM (thSCM (1s	Tond giller	III qualteriy ocivi	Q1; Q2; Q3;Q4
		chain	23/24FY r	management		quarter 23/2	24)quarter 24/25	yang dare	n(srd quarter	Quarterly SCI
		management		reports submitted		report tabled	toreport table	124/25 repor	124/25) report	report & Collection
		reports submitted	42	to Council by 30		Council	forto Council fo	tabled to Council	Itabled to Council	resolution
		to Council	,	June 2025		approval	approval	tor approval	tor approval	

.

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

NAME AND POST OF PERSONS ASSESSED.										
L	Strategic	•	D. 2011	A months of	Ċ		Quarterly Targets	gets		Portfolio of
<u> </u>	PERFORMANCE Objective AREA	Key Performance Indicator	baseline	Annual Larget	Buager	01	9.2	63	04	Evidence
a d d s c	Good To strengthen governance andaccountability I public within the(participation municipality (hen Number of Audit Committee the Committee Charter reviewed adopted and adopted by 23/24FY Council	in dit	1 Audit Committee Charter reviewed in and adopted by Council by 30 June 2025	Operational	Target no applicable	notTarget not applicable	notTarget notTapplicable C	Committee Charter revi	AuditQ1;Q2;Q3 — Target not ewedapplicable Q4 — d byCharter and Council
	. = 0 + 4	Number of Audit Committe Committe reports reports for adoption 23/24FY		Audit 4 Audit Committee R 1 300 000 1 e reports tabled to Council for in adoption by 30 COUNCIL COUNCI	R 1 300 000	Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Council for Council for Adoption Adoption	Committee C report tabledra to Council for adoption a	t1 Audit1 Committee C Ideport tabled total rCouncil forfo	Leadit 1 Audit1 Audit1 Audit1 Audit Audit Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Committee Council Reports and Council for Council for Council for Council for Adoption adoption adoption	Q1;Q2;Q3;Q4 – Reports and council

The state of the s										
Dorformana	Strategic Objective	Kovi					Quarte	Quarterly Targets		Portfolio of
Area		Performance Indicator	Baseline	Annual Target	Budget	01	0.2	Q 3	Q 4	Evidence
Good governance and public participation	igthen within ty	Number of Disciplinary Board progress reports submitted to Council	2 Disciplinary Board reports2 adopted in Bo 23/24FY rep to	ary orts in Board progress reports submitted to Council by 30 June 2025	Operational	1 Disciplinary Board progress report submitted to Council	Target applicable	not1 Disciplinary Target Board progress applicable report submitted to Council		notO1; Report & council resolution Q2; Target on 3; Report & council resolution Q4 – Target not and another council resolution Q4 – Target not another council resolution Q4 – Target not another council resolution provinced to the council resolution of the council resolution that the counci
	from	nal review	1 institutional risk register developed in 23/24FY	1 institutional risk1 institutional risk register reviewed developed inand tabled to Council by 30 June 2025	Operational	1 institutionalTarget risk registersapplica reviewed and tabled to Council	pple	notTarget no applicable	notTarget no applicable	applicable notQ1; Risk register & Council resolution Q2; Q3;Q4 Target
Muncipal institutional development and transformation	Develop and strengthen a politically and administratively stable system of a municipality	Number of IDPIDP dev reviewed/amended 23/24FY	eloped in	reviewed/amende d and submitted to Council for approval by 30 June 2025	Operational	Target not applicable	notTarget no applicable	notDraft reviewed IDP tabled to council	Final IDP tabledQ3; to Council Courresol	Q1; Q2; Target not applicable Q3; Q4 – IDP & Council resolutions
		Number of IDP Framework and Process Plan developed	23/24 IDP Framework and Process plan approved	andand Process Plan plandeveloped and Submitted to Council for approval by 31 August 2023.	Operational F	Framework and Process Plan developed and submitted to Council for process of the council for the	Target applicable	notTarget no applicable	notTarget applicable	Q1; Framework & Council acsolution Q2; Q3; Q4 — Target not applicable
	To enhance norganizational in	of l	lar	tutional reloped 2025		1 institutional SDBIP developed	Target not applicable	Target not applicable	Target not applicable	Q1; SDBIP Q2; Q3; Q4 – Target not applicable
	<u> </u>	_	4 quarterly hinstitutional limit performance e reports adopted in a 23/24FY	4 quarterly institutional performance reports developed and submitted to council by 30 June 2025	Operational iii	1 quarterly institutional performance report developed and submitted to the council	1 quarterly 1 quarterly institutional performance performance report report developed a developed a and submitted submitted to council	. Pu	1 quarterly institutional performance report developed and submitted to council	Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 - Performance reports & Council resolutions
	<u> </u>	Number of mid- term performance reports developed r	1 mid-term 1 mid-term performance re report adopted in developed and	port	Operational T	Target not applicable a	Target not applicable	1 mid-term performance report	Target not applicable	Q1; Q2; Target not applicable Q3 – mid term

Key	Strategic Objective	W. E.					official	Toracto		
Performance		Key					gual la	adalterly raigets		Portfolio of
Area		Performance Indicator	Baseline	Annual Target	Budget	01	0.2	Q 3	0.4	Evidence
Municipal institutional development and	To enhance organizational performance	and submitted to council	23/24FY	submitted to council by 30 June 2025				developed and submitted to council		report & council resolution Q4 – Target not
transformation	_	Number of Annual 1 Annu Reports developed Report and submitted to submitt council in 23/2.	1 Annual Report submitted in 23/24FY	1 Annual Report developed and submitted to council by 30 June 2025	Operational	Target not applicable	Target not applicable	1 Annual Report submitted to Council	Target not applicable	applicable Q1; Q2; Target not applicable Q3; Annual Report and Council resolution Q4 – Target not
		Number of performance agreements developed and signed	7 performanc e agreements signed in	7 performance agreements developed and signed by 30 June 2025	Operational	7 performance agreements developed and signed	Target not applicable	Target not applicable	Target not applicable	applicable Q1; 7 PAs Q2; Q3; Q4 – Target not applicable
	To ensure effective Number of reports		23/24FY 4 reports on	1						
	and efficient ICT services within BPDM	on maintenance and repairs of ICT Equipment	maintenance and repairs in 23/24FY		000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 00	1 Report on 1 Report on maintenance repairs of ICT and repairs of Equipment ICT	1 Report on maintenance and repairs of ICT	1 Report on 1 Report on maintenance maintenance and repairs of and repairs of ICT Equipment	1 Report on Q1; Q2; maintenance and Reports repairs of ICT	Q1; Q2; Q3; Q4 – Reports
		Accounting Officer		submitted to the Accounting Officer by 30 June 2025	<i>w</i> < 0	submitted to the Accounting Officer	nent ted to nting	submitted to the Accounting Officer	submitted to the Accounting Officer	
	_ 0	Number of reports on the ICT	New	4 reports on ICT R 23 000 000 1 report on ICT infrastructure	23 000 000 1		Officer 1 report on	1 report on ICT 1 report on ICT		Q1; Q2; Q3 Q4 -
	_ 0 Ш	infrastructure development for BPDM		development for BPDM by 30 June 2025	ОШ	for	astructure elopment BPDM		development for BPDM	Kepons

S	1
ZIZ)
2	
S)
E SUPPORT)
P	
FS	
MAT	
OF)
OR	
U	

Strategic			The state of the s	かれ 社場 一世年 一世 の		STATE OF THE PARTY	Control of the second s			
Objective		Key Performance	Baseline	Annual Target	Budget		Quarterly	Quarterly Targets		Portfolio
		Indicator				Q1	Q2	Q3	0.4	of Evidence
To achieve sound labour and positive employee climate	4 0) L 0)	To achieve sound labour and Appointment of a positive employee service provider for medical surveillance services	New	Appointment of a service provider for medical surveillance by 30 June 2025	R 800 000	Development of specifications	SCM processes completed	Target not applicable	Appointment of service provider	Q1; Report Q2; Report Q3; Target not applicable Q4- Appointment letter and
<u> </u>		Number of reports on awarding of employee bursaries submitted to the Accounting Officer	2 reports in 22/23FY	2 reports on awarding of employee bursaries submitted to the Accounting Officer by 30 June 2025	R 1 000 000	Target not applicable	1 report on awarding of employee bursaries submitted to the Accounting	Target not applicable	t on ng of ee ss ed to the ting	Q1, Target not applicable Q2; Report Q3; Target not applicable Q4-Report Report
∠ o .= v v ∢	2 0 = 10 to 4	Number of reports in the implementation of o skills programmes probabilities to the 2 Accounting Officer	4 reports on the implementation of skills programmes in 23/24FY	4 reports on the implementation of skills programmes submitted to the Accounting Officer by 30 June 2025	R 750 000	1 report 1 report 1 report 1 report 1 report 1 report 2 r	on the entation ing the ling	1 report on 1 report the implementation of skills program programmes submitted to Account the Officer Accounting	on the entation mes ed to the ing	Q1,2,3,4- Reports
To Promote good N governance p through provision d of administrative support		Number of vehicles 2 procured and p delivered 2	2 vehicles procured in 23/24FY	1 Vehicle Procured and delivered by 30 June 2025	R 1 600 000	Development of specifications	SCM processes completed	Target not applicable	Appointment of a Q2 Report Q3-Service Provider. Target not 1 vehicle Applicable Q4 procured and Appointment delivered Letter & Report	Q1 – Report Q2 Report Q3- Target not Applicable Q4 Appointment Letter & Report

~
<u></u>
2
-
7
2
111
-
-
C
Ш
×
ш
里
干
=
0
ш
FFC
II
Ō
0

Key Baseline Performance Indicator		Baseline		Annual Target	Budget		Quarterly largets	l argets		Portfolio of Evidence
To support and Number of special 4 campaigns	P303	4 campaigns		4 special project	0 700 000	, D	Q2	Q 3	Q 4	
		held in 23/234FY		programmes held by 30 June 2025		1 special project program held	1 special project program held	1 special project program held	1 special project program held	Q1;Q2;Q3;Q4 - Reports
To support and Number of 4 outreach mobilize different Outreach programmes coordinated in the community coordinated 23/234FY		4 outreach programmes coordinated in 23/234FY		4 outreach programmes coordinated by 30 June 2025	R 1 050 000	1 Outreach programme coordinated	1 Outreach programme coordinated	1 Outreach programme coordinated	1 Outreach programme coordinated	Q1;Q2;Q3;Q4 - Reports
Number of Moral 4 moral		1 moral		Morol						0
	2 22 0) (4	egeneration orogrammes supported in		ation nmes ed by 30 25	K 929 000	1 Moral regeneration programme supported	1 Moral regeneration programme supported	1 Moral regeneration programme supported	1 Moral regeneration programme supported	Q1;Q2;Q3;Q4 - Reports
er of reports New	er of reports New		- 4	4 reports on the	R 21 000 000		10001			
on the implementation of poverty alleviation projects		<u>.= 0 (0 d)</u>	= 0 10 12 -			1 report on the implementation of poverty alleviation projects	inplant on the inplementation of implempoverty alleviation poverty projects alleviati	t on the entation of on	1 report on the implementation of poverty alleviation projects	Q1;Q2;Q3;Q4 - Reports
5 community	5 community		7		R 1 500 000					
	bursaries awarded in 22/23FY	<u>.</u>	Lay Dr.			Advertisement	l arget not	Adjudication and Awarding of 10 community bursaries	Target not applicable contact of the	Q1; Report Q2; Target not applicable Q3;Report Q4 - Target not
									10	applicable

α
ш
~
<
ш
0
10
91
_
_
LL
<u></u>
111
,—
11
<u></u>

	Strategic	Key Performance								
Parformanca	Ohioctivo	Indiantar	7		,		Quarterly Targets	argets		Portfolio of
p 2	opjecnive	mulcator	pasellne	Annual larget	Budget	۵1 م	0 2	Q 3	0.4	Evidence
Good governance and public participation	To promote good governance through provision of administrative support	Number of Council Meetings coordinated	8 Council meetings coordinated in 23/24FY	8 Council Meetings coordinated by 30 June 2025	R 500 000	2 Council meetings coordinated	2 Council meetings coordinated	2 Council meetings coordinated	2 Council meetings coordinated	Q1;Q2;Q3;Q4 - Reports
	To ensure good governance and effective public participation	U	2 public participations conducted in 23/24FY	2 Public Participations coordinated by 30 June 2025	R 1 867 000	Target not applicable	1 Public Participation coordinated	Target not applicable	1 Public Participation coordinated	Q1; Target not applicable Q2; Report Q3;-Target not applicable Q4
		`	4 ward committee capacity building programmes in 23/24FY	4 ward committee capacity building programmes coordinated by 30 June 2025	R 689 000	1 ward committee capacity building programme coordinated	1 ward committee capacity building programme coordinated	committee capacity building programme coordinated	1 ward committee capacity building programme	Q1;Q2;Q3;Q4 - Reports
		ing T	4 Training and development programmes in 23/24FY	4 Training and development programmes coordinated for Municipal Councillors by 30 June 2025	R 1 111 420	1 training and development programme coordinated	1 training and development programmes coordinated	1 training and development programme coordinated	1 training and development programmes coordinated	Q1;Q2;Q3;Q4 - Reports
		Number of Anti- Fraud and corruption awareness campaigns	New	1 Anti-Fraud and corruption awareness campaign held by 30 June 2025	R 350 000	Target not applicable	1 Anti-Fraud and corruption awareness campaign held	Target not applicable	Target not applicable	Q1; Target not applicable Q2; Report Q3;Q4 — Target not applicable

OFFICE OF THE SINGLE WHIP

Key Stra	Strategic	Key Performance					Quarterly Targets	Targets		Portfolio of
ğ	Objective	Indicator	Baseline	Annual Target	Budget	Q.1	0.2	Q3	9.4	Evidence
To prom governa through of admir support	Good To promote good Number of governance governance Whippery and public through provision programmes participation of administrative conducted support		wex	2 Whippery programmes conducted by 30 June 2025	R 500 000	Target not applicable	1 whippery programme conducted	Target not applicable	1 whippery programme conducted	Q1;Q2;Q3;Q4 - Reports
To er gover effect partic	To ensure good Number of governance and Whippery F effective public meetings participation coordinated	To ensure good Number of governance and Whippery Forum effective public meetings coordinated	New	4 Whippery Forum meetings coordinated by 30 June 2025	R0	1 Whippery Forum meeting coordinated	1 Whippery Forum meeting coordinated	1 Whippery 1 Whip Forum coordinated meeting coordinated	1 Whippery Forum meeting coordinated	Q1;Q2;Q3;Q4 - Reports

e-Frame	paiop aQ				
/uos					
əldisnoq	CEO				
Recommendation on Measures	Implementation of Contract Management Procedures and monitor those through Contract Management Committee (CMC) Review all transactions and ensure that all compliance measures are in place before the transaction can be processed. Capture all invoices as they are submitted. Perform creditors reconciliations on a monthly basis to avoid overcharges on late payments. Implement the Annual Financial Statements Preparation Plan. Ensure that AFSs are reviewed properly before submission to AG. Ensure that all supporting documents are included in the and it file and one of the and it file and one of the and one of the and one of the and of the and one of the of the and one of the order of t				
iority	P				
obability.					
1pact Paite					
sujej	S				
urrent	D ejsupəbsrl				
Current Mitigating Measures	Accounts payable policy and procedures				
riority					
Probability	25				
lmpact	ις				
ssənisuB	Budget and Treasury Office σ				
Consequences	1. Reputational Damage 2. Low internal, Covernal stakeholder and investor confidence. 3. Poor Governance audit dogethion spinion				
Description of risk	Unauthorised, Irregular, Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditures Lack of credible annual financial statements and supporting documents				
N L	_ (0,0,0)				

Time-Frame	. gniognO		Monthly
Person/			
əldiznoqzəЯ	CEO		ICT Manager
Recommendation on Measures	1. Weekly AFS steering committee meetings 2. Implementation of the AFS preparation plan 3. Categorize Action Plan into Directorates and progress should be included in their monthly reports by the respective director (Serve at Top Management).	Security Clearance for new appointments of employees be conducted. Implementation of MSCMR Regulation 38.	Upgrading of ICT systems infrastructure
Priority	25		25
Probability	လ		co.
Impact	ഗ		ß
Surrent Status		Inadequate	əfsupəbsni
Current Mitigating Measures	Weekly steering committee which is chaired by the CFO Accounting Officer and monitored by Accounting Officer	Legal Support Internal Audit reviews Fraud Prevention strategy SCM Policy and Procedures Manual	ICT Policy ICT Governance Committee
Priority	25	25	
Probability	Ω	cs	
lmpact	ιΩ	ις	
ssənisuB	l Treasury Office	Office of the	
Consequences	1, Late sub- mission of AFS 2. Non- Compliance with Section 126 of MFMA. 3. Qualification of AFS by AG	Financial Loss Reputational Damage Non compliance with legislation	Inability to meet project timelines. Possible financial loss (escalated Irregular expenditure, possible litigations)
Description of risk	Late sub-mission of financial statements	Fraud and Corruption Risk	Inadequate management of IT and Information System 1 Security Concerns 2 Obsolesce of Technology
8		0	ო

-Frame	əmiT	Monthly	
	Pers		Quarterly
əldisno	ICT Manager		rector CSS / Records Manager
Recommendation on Measures	Implement ICT Strategy		Ensure implementation of the file plan. Capacitate and appoint qualified personnel for the records unit i.e. training. Functional Registry be established
ority	Pri	25	0 2 4 0
yillidado	LO LO	10	
pact	- a		
atus atus	lnadequate CI	2	Inadequate
Current Mitigating Measures	ICT Policy ICT Governance Committee		Records management policy control shedule (Guiding tool) Draft registry procedure manual
riority	8 E 9 8 0 E 5		
robability	Ç.	25	
mpact		ro ro	
ssənisu	ree of the Municipal Manager	or the Mullicipal Manager	
Consequences	incompatibility of oudated. infrastructure and systems with the new software. Financial implications. Compromised service delivery. Inability or failure of systems to handle high system load when new application are)	management, adverse audit finding by AG, loss of credibility to users of AR, multiple versions of council documents due to lack of centralized hub for , loss of critical records CO
Description of risk	ICT -Outdated software and infrastructure		Lack / Poor records that the management condition is a second condition to the management condition to the managem
8	4		

Time-Frame	30 September	7707 100111000	60
Person/		31 December 2022	gniog nO
	Manager	0	
Responsible	CEO / SCW	Director: CSS / Manager HR	Director: CSS
Recommendation on Measures	Enhance supply chain management process. Provide guidance and training to SCM officials. Continuous reviews of the work done by SCM officials.	Automated leave system be procured, programmed in accordance with the leave policy and basic conditions of employment. Employee attendance be monitored through attendance register, attendance register, attendance register, be reconciled to the leave books/systems, leave without pay be instituted. Consequence Management be instituted	Director CSS to write a report to council on appointment of senior managers .
Priority	25	25	25
Probability	ഗ	Ω.	Ŋ
lmpact	လ	ro	ro
Current Status	ejsupepsnl	əjsupəbsul	Inadequate
Current Mitigating Measures	Supply Chain Policy, Verification of Material Delivered by User department	HR Policies. Manual leave system. Main Collective Agreement Labour Act.Main Collective	Regulations on appointment of senior managers
Priority	52	25	25
Probability	22	ъ	S.
lmpact	5	υ	S
ssənisuB	Budget and	Corporate Support Services	Corporate
Consequences	Unauthorised expenditures may occure, Delay in implementation project	Overstatement of leave provision, high wage bill Decrease in productivity and perfomance High impoact on Audit outcomes due to lack of support staff	Negative Audit opinion No accountability Limited capacity
Description of risk	Ineffective SCM System	Lack of HR Management	Failure to fill the critical prioritised posts by the targeted date
S S	ω	~	ω

ne-Frame	355	
		30 September 30
seponsible		Director: CDS
Recommendation on Measures	Employer to establish a satellite to collect information/communication	Employer to appoint a service provider conduct medical surveillance on fire personnel
riority	25	25
robability		D.
npact	U C	ro
)urrent Status		ejeupebeul
Current Mitigating Measures	Disaster Management Plan Release policy	No controls
Priority	25	25
Probability	dorq ro 4	
lmpact	5	22
ssənisuB	Community	Community
Consequences	Loss of life and property Poor service delivery Community unrest	Employees health status at risk, Exposed particular health hazard
Description of risk	Delay in responding to disaster call outs	Medical surveillance not conducted
Descr risk	Dela to dis	Medi not c

SECTION 5: 2024/2025 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK (MTREF)

Section 16(1) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act No 56 of 2003 states that the Council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year. (2) For a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of a municipality must table the annual budget at a Council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Section 17(1) states that an annual budget of a municipality must be a schedule in a prescribed format –

- (a) Setting out realistically anticipated revenue for the budget year for each revenue source;
- (b) Appropriating expenditure for the budget year under the different votes of the municipality;
- (c) Setting out indicative revenue per revenue source and projected expenditure by vote for two financial years following the budget year;
- (d) Setting our -
 - (i) Estimated revenue and expenditure by vote for the current year; and
 - (ii) Actual revenue and expenditure by vote for the financial year preceding the current year;
- (e) A statement containing any other information required by section 215(3) of the Constitution or as may be prescribed.
- (2) An annual budget must generally be divided into capital and operating budget in accordance with the international best practice, as may be prescribed.
- (3) When an annual budget is tabled in terms of section 16(2), it must be accompanied by the following documents-
- (a) Draft resolutions -
 - (i) approving the budget of the municipality;

- (ii) imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year; and
- (b) measurable performance objectives for revenue from each sources and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan;
- (e) any proposed budget related policies of the municipality;
- (f) particulars of municipality's investments;
- (k) the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year for salary, allowances and benefits of-
 - (i) each political office-bearer of the municipality;
 - (ii) councillors of the municipality;
 - (iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality having a remuneration package greater than or equal to that of a senior manager;
- (I) any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.

Section 18(1) states that an annual budget may only be funded from -

- (a) realistically backed revenues to be collected;
- (b) cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- (c) borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).
- (2) Revenue projections in the budget must be realistic taking into account-
 - (a) Projected revenue for the current year based on the collection levels to date; and
 - (b) Actual revenue collected in previous financial years.

Section (20)(1) states that the minister, acting with the concurrence of the Cabinet member responsible for local government-

(a) Must prescribe the form of the annual budget of municipalities; and (b) may prescribe (iii) inflation projection to be used with regards to the budget.

Section 21(1) states that the mayor of a municipality must-

(a) co-ordinate the processes for preparing the annual budget and for reviewing the municipality's integrated development plan and budget-related policies to ensure

- that the tabled budget and any revisions of the integrated development plan and budget-related policies are mutually consistent and credible:
- (b) at least 10 months before the start of the budget year, table in the municipal council a time schedule outlining key deadlines for-
 - (i) the preparation, tabling and approval of the annual budget;
 - (ii) the annual review of-(aa) the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the (bb) the budget-related policies; integrated development plan and the budgetrelated policies; and subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii). Municipal Systems Act; and (iii) the tabling and adoption of any amendments to the integrated develop- (iv) any consultative processes forming part of the processes referred to in subparagraph (i), (ii) and (iii).
- (2) When preparing the annual budget, the mayor of a municipality must-
 - (a) take into account the municipality's integrated development plan:
 - (b) take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality revises the integrated development plan in terms of section 33 of the Municipal Systems Act. taking into account realistic revenue and expenditure projections for future years:
 - (c) take into account the national budget, the relevant provincial budget, the national government's fiscal and macro-economic policy. The annual Division of Revenue Act and any agreements reached in the Budget Forum:
 - (i) the relevant district municipality and all other local municipalities within the area of the district municipality, if the municipality is a local municipality:
 - (ii) all local municipalities within its area, if the municipality is ;I district municipality;
 - (iii) the relevant provincial treasury. and when requested, the National Treasury; and
 - (iv) any national or provincial organs of state. as may be prescribed:

The local government equitable share formula is being updated in various ways, including improving its responsiveness to the different functions assigned to district and local municipalities. In addition, the formula will be refined with reforms such as exploring the

feasibility of introducing a cost differential model, community services components for health services and firefighting functions, objective criteria for benchmarking municipalities in relation to their administrative functions. The Department of Cooperative Governance, the National Treasury, the South African Local Government Association, the Financial and Fiscal Commission and statistics South Africa are identifying areas for refinement over the 2024 MTEF period.

National Treasury circulars 122, 123, 126 and 128 seeks to provide guidance to Municipalities with the compilation of 2024/2025 Medium Terms and Revenue Expenditure Framework (MTREF) which is linked to the Municipal Budget Reporting Regulation (MBRR). The circular also wishes to demonstrate how municipalities should undertake the annual budget preparation in accordance with the budget and financial reform agenda and the associated factors.

The circular identifies the following key focus areas for the 2024/25 budget process:

BUDGET GUIDELINES AND PRINCIPLES

Local government conditional grant allocations

The local government equitable share increases at an annual average rate of 7.4 per cent and municipal conditional grants decrease by 1.02 per cent over 2024.

The local government equitable share formula is being updated in various ways, including improving its responsiveness to the different functions assigned to district and local municipalities. In addition, the formula will be refined with reforms such as exploring the feasibility of introducing a cost differential model, community services components for health services and firefighting functions, and objective criteria for benchmarking municipalities concerning their administrative functions. The Department of Cooperative Governance, the National Treasury, the South African Local Government Association, the Financial and Fiscal Commission and Statistics South Africa are identifying areas for refinement over the 2024 MTEF period.

Conditional grants usage

Conditional grant funds may only be used for the purposes, and subject to the conditions specified in the framework for each conditional grant. These conditions are binding in terms of sections 11 and 12 of the annual Division of Revenue Act. Any instruction by a municipal, provincial, or national official or politician that is inconsistent with the framework of a conditional grant is invalid. In terms of section 32 of DoRA, spending a grant that is inconsistent with DoRA is considered an irregular or unauthorized expenditure.

Funding choices and management issues

The circular further advises municipalities to consider the following when compiling 2024/25 MTREF budgets:

- Improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures;
- Cost containment measures to, amongst other things, control unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities as highlighted in the Municipal Cost Containment Regulations read with MFMA Circular No. 82;
- Ensuring value for money through the procurement process;
- Not taking on unfunded mandates;
- Prioritize the filling of critical vacant posts, especially linked to the delivery of basic services;

Employee related costs

The Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July 2021 to 30 June 2024 has come to an end and a new agreement is under consultation, which is anticipated to consider the current fiscal constraints faced by the government. Therefore, in the absence of any information in this regard from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council (SALGBC), municipalities are advised to consider their financial sustainability when considering salary increases. It has been observed over the previous years that salary increases were above inflation and this has posed challenges to most municipalities' sustainability.

In addition, municipalities that could not afford such increases did not apply for exemption as provided by SALGBC. Therefore, municipalities are urged to consider projecting salary and wage increases that would reflect their affordability given the current economic challenges. The 2022 State of Local Government Finance Report revealed that 157 municipalities are in financial distress. These municipalities need to ensure that they seek an early exemption from this dispensation of this salary agreement. Municipalities should also avoid paying out leave in cash while having major financial challenges

Remuneration of Councillors

Municipalities are advised to budget for the actual costs approved in accordance with the Government Gazette on the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act: Determination of Upper Limits of Salaries, Allowances and Benefits of different members of municipal councils published annually between December and January by the Department of Cooperative Governance. It is anticipated that this salary determination will also consider fiscal constraints. Municipalities should also consider the guidance provided above on salary increases for municipal officials during this process. Any overpayment to councillors contrary to the upper limits as published by the Minister of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will be an irregular expenditure in terms of Section 167 of the MFMA and must be recovered from the councillor(s) concerned.

This then dictates that the below-mentioned macroeconomic forecasts be considered when preparing the 2025/26 MTREF for municipal budgets.

Fiscal Year	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27	
	Actual	Estimate		Forecast		
CPI Inflation	6.9%	6.00%	4.9%	4.6%	4.6%	

MFMA Circular 82 and Circular 97 were issued to assist municipalities and municipal entities in implementing cost containment measures in an effort to address the impact of the country's economic challenges and to promote growth, address unemployment and equality, amongst others, consistent with the municipal cost containment regulation.

Detail Grant allocations

The National Treasury allocations in terms of the Division of Revenue Bill have been factored into the final 2024/25 MTREF.

	ADJUSTED BUGDTE2023/2024	BUDGET 2024/25	BUDGET 2025/26	BUDGET 2026/27
Equitable share	396 700 000	407 135 000.00	417 302 000.00	426 154 000.00
epwp	1 256 000	1 361 000.00	1 361 000.00	-
RAMS	2 539 000	2 653 000.00	2 772 000.00	2 899 000.00
FMG	1 850 000	1 800 000.00	1 800 000.00	2 000 000.00
	402 345 000.00	412 949 000.00	423 235 000.00	431 053 000.00

The total grant allocations amount to R412 949 000 and R423 235 000 for the 2025/26, and 2026/27 financial years respectively

The total revenue (excluding capital) has increased by 2.6% when compared to the adjustment budget of the 2023/24 financial year and escalates to R431 053 000 for the 2026/27 financial year.

The Bojanala District Municipality is grant dependent which makes it difficult to generate its revenue. Management has developed a revenue enhancement strategy to improve the status of the budget by strengthening the Department of Health and Environmental Services

The Municipality has allocated conditional grants to the value of R5 814 000. These grants are made of the Finance Management Grant, Extended Public Works Program as well as Rural Roads Asset Management Grants. Total conditional grants represent 1.23% of the total revenue of the Municipality.

The National Treasury allocations in terms of the Division of Revenue Bill have been factored into the draft budget of 2024/25 MTREF. All the Provincial grants will be realigned when the gazette has been communicated.

CONSOLIDATED OVERVIEW OF THE 2024/2025 to 2026/27 MTREF REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE

Table 1 Consolidated Operating Revenue by Source

TOTAL REVENUE FOR THE 2024/25 TO 2026/27 FINANCIAL YEAR

		Reven	iue	
Description	2023/24 - Adjusted	2024/25	2025/26	2026/27
Equitable Share	R396 700 000	R407 135 000	R417 685 000	R426 154 000.
RRAMS	R2 539 000	R2 653 000	R2 772 000	R2 899 000
FMG	R1 850 000	R1 800 000	R1 800 000	R2 000 000
EPWP	R1 256 000	R1 361 000	R0.00	R0.00
Interest	R12 000 000	R12 000 000	R8 000 000	R9 000 000
SETA	R90 000	R0	0	0
Other income	R78 600 000	R3 000 000	R3 010 000	R3 300 000
	R493 035 000	R427 949 000	R432 884.000	R443 083 000

The municipality has budgeted its revenue amount of R3 000 000 for the 2024/25 financial year which constitutes 0.7% of the total revenue budget. With the monthly cash flow projections, the Municipality aims to keep and maintain an investment portfolio that will generate money from interest on investments. An amount of R12 000 000, which is 2.80% has been projected in that regard across the MTREF of the total budget of R427 949 000.

The following table is a high-level summary of the 2024/25 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (classified per main category)

DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED	FINAL	Budget Year +1	Budget year
	BUDGET	BUDGET	2025/26	2026/27
	2023/2024	2024/2025		
Budget and	45 880 778.00	42 628 920.00	53 292 965	55 862 098
Treasury				
Corporate Services	65 181 842.00	55 604 942.80	63 700 737	62 673 446
Community Development	29 302 428.64	37 660 225.33	15 633 376	15 909 520
Disaster Management	7 341 926.00	7 973 846.00	7 347 351	7 677 982
Kgetleng Fire	30 061 876.00	31 070 084	32 979 929	34 464 026
Mogwase Fire	35 184 167.00	35 407 375	37 734 614	39 432 672
Moretele Fire	24 085 575.00	24 988 783	26 402 209	27 590 308
Health Services	47 374 560.00	51 114 294.63	55 000 668	58 021 017
Office of the Executive Mayor	18 816 333.00	40 900 551.69	21 201 950	22 276 187
Municipal Manager	54 357 914.00	56 939 980	46 943 220	49 237 865
MPAC	350 000.00	400 000	450 000	500 000

1017h	41 8 204 VVV.	R514 008 340	461 206 658	494 629 394
TOTAL	479 284 000.	D514 000 240	404 000 070	
Council	31 705 160.00	32 625 994.	46 699 624	48 813 607
Development		, 5 55, 555, 55	14 009 210	13 648 487
Local Economic	13 674 330.00	13 067 538.69	14 069 270	12 040 407
Technical Services	75 967 111.00	83 625 805	39 750 746	8 522 178

The total Operating expenditure including capital equates to R514 008 340 for 2024/25 when compared to the R479 284 000 of the 2023/24 adjustment budget and decrease to R461 206 658 in the 2025/26 financial year. Total operating expenditure including capital increased by 7.2% against the 2023/24 adjustment budget.

Technical Services carries the bigger portion of the budget to the tune of R83 625 805.08 which constitutes 16.26% of the total expenditure budget. The department allocation relates to the projects of water and sanitation, road construction, master departmental operational activities, programmes, remuneration of employees as well as office equipment. The increase in the budget is to address the service delivery backlog.

Office of the Municipal Manager follows with an allocation of R56 939 980.69 which constitutes 11.07% of the total expenditure budget. The budget is intended to fund the departmental operational activities, legal costs, remuneration of employees, ICT maintenance, furniture and equipment, computer equipment as well as licences of financial systems

The third largest is Corporate Support Services with an allocation of R55 604 942.80 which constitutes 10.81% of the total expenditure budget. The department is intended to fund municipal day-to-day operational activities, departmental programmes, remuneration of employees as well as the acquisition of computer equipment, furniture, and operational vehicles.

The fourth highest contributor is Municipal Health and Environmental Services with an allocation of R51 114 294.63 which constitutes 9.94% of the total expenditure budget. The departments' allocations relate to departmental operational activities, departmental programmes, remuneration of employees and acquisition of computer and office equipment.

Budget and Treasury Office follows with an allocation of R42 628 920.00 the expenditure constitutes 8.29% of the total expenditure budget. The department's allocation relates to departmental operational activities, remuneration of employees, procurement of accounting and auditing services, maintenance of financial systems, audit fees, membership fees for professional bodies, insurance, and acquisition of computer equipment.

Executive Mayor with an allocation of R40 900 551.69 which constitutes 7.95% of the total expenditure budget. The department's allocation relates to departmental programmes such as Poverty Alleviation, special projects, advocacy programmes on youth, women, people living with disabilities, elderly as well as childhood, departmental operational activities, remuneration of employees and acquisition of computer equipment and furniture.

Community Development Services follows with a budget to the tune of R37 660 225, the total allocation constitutes 7.32%. The budget is spread across funding of day-to-day operations, remuneration of employees, funding of departmental programmes as well as the acquisition of two fire engine, uniform and protective clothing, solar power system, computers, fire equipment, and furniture.

The seventh highest contributor is the Council with an allocation of R32 625 994.69. The allocation constitutes 6.34% of the total expenditure budget. The department's allocation relates to departmental operational activities, departmental programmes such as capacity building programmes, anti-corruption initiatives, whippery forums, public participation, remuneration of employees and the acquisition of computer equipment, furniture, and machinery.

Local Economic Development, Tourism, Agriculture and Rural Development receive an allocation of R13 067 538.69 which constitutes 2.54% of the total expenditure budget. The department's allocations relate to departmental operational activities, departmental programmes such as sector plans, economic profile, SMME support, fresh produce market amongst others and acquisition of laptops and furniture.

Fire Services and Disaster Management carries an amount of R99 950 079 and it is the main cost driver for the employee-related cost, which constitutes 20% of the total operating expenditure

EXPENDITURE PER EXPENDITURE TYPE

The 2024/25 draft allocations can be broken down into various expenditure items as follows:

DEPARTMENT	ADJUSTED	FINAL	FINAL	FINAL
		BUDGET 2025	BUDGET 2026	BUDGET
				2027
Salaries and wages	246 313 736.	260 392 737	272 631 195	284 899 599.
Remuneration of councillors	22 000 000	23 100 000	24 185 700	25 274 056
Depreciation	8 000 000.00	10 000 000	10 460 000	10 930 700.

Inventory		1 432 900.00	1 657 296.30	1 731 874.63
Contracted Services	112 460 000	85 083 300	84 293 237.	88 086 432.
Operational Expenditure	45 643 980	38 776 582.71	44 690 764	46 701 848.
Operational lease		11 262 820.80	12 389 102.88	13 628 013
SALGA membership fees		2 600 000	2 700 000	2 800 000
TOTAL (Ecl Capital)	434 417 716.	432 648 340	453 007 296	474 052 525.

Total expenditure breakdown

Total Expenditure Budget Excluding capital	R432 648 340.
Capital Expenditure Budget	R81 360 000.00
Total Expenditure Budget	R514 008 340

Employee-related cost constitutes 50.65% of the total expenditure budget excluding the Councillors. The remuneration of Councillors constitutes 5.33% of the total expenditure budget excluding the capital of R432 648 340.51

Contracted Services

Contracted services constitute 19.66% of the total expenditure budget excluding capital. The R85 083 300.00

contracted services per department are broken down as follows:

Technical Services

Description	Budget allocation
Transport Master plan	R4 000 000
RRAMS	R2 653 000
TOTAL	R6 653 000.

Community Development Services

Description	Budget allocation
Fire - Fighting Equipment	
Arts & culture programme	R1 000 000.00
By-Laws Promulgation	R135 000.00
Public Participation Meeting for 3x stations	R200 000.00
Radio Communication	R255 300.00
sports programme	R600 000.00
Sport Equipment	R170 000.00
Disaster response	R200 000.00
	R300 000.00
Disaster Advisory forum	40 000.00
TOTAL	R2 900 300.00

Corporate Services

Employee wellness programmes	P300 000 00
Labour Relations programmes	R300 000.00
Appointment of a panel of service providers for the	R100 000.00
Employee Assistance Programme	R250 000.00
COIDA and Human Resource	
Occupational Health medical surveillance	R1 000 000.00
Training for BPDM STAFF	R800 000.00
maintenance equipment	R750 000.00
	R220 000.00
Maintenance building	R1 000 000.00
repairs vehicles	
Appointment of service provider for satisfaction survey	R300 000.00
TOTAL TOTAL	R300 000.00
Total Like	R5 020 000.00

Council

Description	Budget allocation
Capacity Building	R700 000.00
Batho Pele	R150 000.00
Whippery programmes	R200 000.00
Public Participation	R1 267 000.00
Anti-Corruption Programmes	R350 000.00
	R2 667 000.00

Executive

Description	Budget allocation
Mayor Public Participation	
Community Outreach	R200 000.00
	R700 000.00
special projects	R500 000
Public Participation	R629 000.00
Poverty Alleviation Programmes	
TOTAL	R21 000 000.00
	R23 029 000

Finance

Budget allocation	
	D0 000 010
	R3 000 000.00
	R2 000 000.00
	R1 000 000.00
	R600 000.00
	R1 000 000.00
	R 7 600 000.00
	Budget allocation

Municipal Health and Environmental Services

Description	Budget allocation
Climate change programme	
Environmental education and awareness	R 200 000.00
Water monitoring	R200 000.00
Disposal of the human remains	R200 000.00
Food safety and control	R1 000 000.00
	R200 000,00
Coordination of Biodiversity programmes	R314 000.00
Waste Management Programmes	R1 000 000.00
Coordination of air quality programmes	R300 000.00
	R3 414 000

EDTAR

DESCRIPTION	BUDGET ALLOCATION
Development Support Policy	R100 000
tourism support	R350 000
Capacity Building	R150 000
SMME and Cooperatives Support	R700 000
support farmers	R500 000
farmers market produce	R500 000
enterprise development	R50 000
	R2 350 000
	.12 000 000

MM Office

ion
R8 7000 000.00
R8 500 000.00
R150 000.00
11100 000.00
R12 000 000.00
R1 300 000.00
R400 000.00
R31 050 000

Operational Expenditure

Operating expenditure constitutes 8.96% of the total expenditure budget excluding capital. The R38 776 582.71 on operational expenditure is broken down as follows:

Community Development Services

Description	Budget allocation
Uniform and Protective Clothing	R629 000.00
Registration	R150 000.00
EPWP	R1 361 000.00
Accommodation	R250 000.00
Conference	R250 000.00
advertising	R140 000.00
	R2 780 000.00

Corporate Services

Description	Budget allocation
Bursaries	R1 000 000.00
municipal rates & Taxes	R2 000 000.00
skill Levy	R1 700 000.00
Uniform & Protective Clothing	R40 000.00
Vehicle Tracking	R230 000.00
Fuel	R1 800 000
conference and workshops	R100 000
ICT equipment	R100 000
Accommodation	R120 000.00
Advertised	R300 000.00
	R7 390 000.00

Council

Description	Budget allocation
Accommodation	R1 000 000.00
speaker's forum meetings and council meeting	R300 000.00
Travelling & Subsistence	R200 000.00
Stationery	R128 000.00
Ward committee capacity building	R689 000.00
Refreshments	R100 000.00
	R2 417 000.00

Executive

Description	Budget allocation
Bursary Scheme	R1 500 000.00
Professional Bodies	R20 000.00
Communication	R1 000 000.00
Accommodation	R100 000.00
	R2 620 000.00

Finance

Budget allocation
R6 500 000
R1 200 000
R50 000
R2 700 000
R200 000
R60 000

	R11 145 000
Ciationery	R300 000
Stationery	R15 000
Office Refreshments	

Municipal Health and Environmental Services

Description	Budget allocation
Travelling & Subsistence	
Professional Bodies, Mem	R2 000 000
	R112 107
Uniform and Protective Clothing	R350 000
Gazetting and by-laws	R52 450
Accommodation	
Advertising	R1 000 000
	R55 000
Workshops/conferences	R 600 000
	R4 169 557

EDTAR

Pudget all and
Budget allocation
R50 000.00
R200 000.00
R100 000.00
R100 000.00
R400 000.00

MMO

Description	Budget allocation
Accommodation	R300 000
Printing	R220 000
	188 Page

	R6 465 000
Travelling & Subsistence	R150 000
Risk Troughing 8 Oct. 14	R50 000
Software Licenses	R5 000 000
Website	R40 000
Advertisement	R500 000
Professional Bodies, Members	R155 000
maintenance of equipment	R50 000

Technical Services

Description	Budget allocation
Stationery& Cleaning material	R88 032
Membership fees	R50 000
Uniform & Protective Clothing	R1 000 000
Transport programmes	R200 000
Accommodation	R100 000
Advertisement	R100 000
Travelling & Subsidy	R200 000
	R7 738 032.08

SALGA Membership

An amount of R2 600 000 in transfers and subsidies is budgeted for SALGA subscription fees. The expenditure item constitutes 0.52%.

Capital expenditure budget

Capital expenditure of R81 360 000 constitutes 15.82% of the total expenditure budget of R514 360 341. The capital expenditure budget is broken down into departments as follows:

Community Development Services

Budget allocation
R600 000
R400 000
R150 000
R150 000
R100 000
R8 000 000
R250 000
R9 650 000

Corporate Services

Description	Budget allocation
Stationery and Cleaning material	R210 000.00
Computer Equipment	R100 000.00
Furniture and Office Equipment	R150 000.00
Municipal Vehicle	R800 000.00
	R1 260 000.00

Council

Description	Budget allocation
computers	R200 000.00
furniture	R100 000.00
machinery & equipment	R200 000.00
	R500 000.00

Executive

Description	Budget allocation
Stationery	R100 000.00
Computer	R100 000.00
Office Equipment	R100 000.00
	R300 000.00

Finance

Description	Budget allocations
Furniture and equipment	R100 000
Computers	R200 000
Total	R300 000

Municipal Health and Environmental Services

Description	Budget allocation
Furniture and Office Equipment	R104 900
Computer equipment	R100 000
Cleaning & Stationery	R200 000
	404 900

EDTAR

Description	Budget allocation
Laptops	R100 000
Furniture	R100 000
	R200 000

MM Office

Description	Budget allocation
Intangible Asset	R100 000
Furniture and Equipment	R100 000
Computer equipment	R100 000
Cleaning & Stationery	R100 000
	R400 000

Technical Services

Description	Budget allocation
Upgrading of internal Roads & Stormwater	R29 000 000.00
water and Sanitation	R40 000 000.00
Stationery	R50 000
Computer	100 000
	R69 150 000
	,

The following projects will be implemented in our five local municipalities

Depreciation and Amortisation

An amount of R10 000 000 is budgeted for Depreciation with a view that vehicles acquired in the 2023/24 financial year will be commissioned for use. Purchase of additional assets is anticipated during the 2024/25 book year

BUDGET FUNDING ASSESSMENT

The table below indicates the available funds to fund the projected expenditures as per requirements of MFMA section 18(1)(a)(b):

Total	R588 166 000
Total	R3 000 000.00
Other	
Interest on investment	R12 000 000.00
dash and Cash equivalent at year end	R153 000 000.00
Cash and Cash equivalent at year end	
Equitable share	R417 302 000.00
" · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	R5 814 000.00
Conditional Grants	

Less:

Provisions

Trade Payables as of 30 June 2023	R16 865 557 .00
Provision for Leave as of 30 June 2023	R37 771 744.00
Expenditure Budget 24/25	R514 008 340.51
Total	R568 645 641

Surplus

R19 520 359

The cash and cash equivalents amount is reflected in the 2023/24 audited annual financial statements as the closing balance of the cash book.

SECTION 6: INTEGRATION AND OPERATIONAL STRATEGIES

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality Disaster Management Framework

The strategy of the framework is to provide a coherent, transparent and inclusive policy on disaster management in the District Municipality and also to provide municipalities in the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, role-player departments, NGOs, CBO and other agencies with guidelines which will enable these to establish structures and programs to empower communities to jointly reduce their vulnerability, by the implementation of a process whereby such communities can prevent disasters from occurring, mitigate against disasters, prepare and respond to the consequences of any hazard or disaster situation that communities can be confronted with. The strategic objectives aim to enable the policy framework to strengthen its ability to prepare and respond to disasters.

Bojanala Platinum District Municipality Disaster Risk Management Plan

BPDM has a Disaster Management Plan as part of its Integrated Development Plans, according to the Municipal Systems Act. Disaster management aims to reduce the occurrence of disasters and to reduce the impact of those that cannot be prevented. The purpose of the plan, therefore, is to provide municipalities in the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality, role-player departments, NGO's, CBO's and other agencies with guidelines which will enable these to establish structures and programs to empower communities to jointly reduce their vulnerability, by the implementation of a process whereby such communities can prevent disasters from occurring, mitigate against disasters, prepare and respond to the consequences of any hazard or disaster situation that communities can be confronted with.

The Municipal Disaster Risk Management Plan should:-

 Form an integral part of the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality IDP so that disaster risk reduction activities can be incorporated into its developmental initiatives;

- Anticipate the likely types of disaster that might occur in the District Municipal area and their possible effects;
- Identify the communities at risk;
- Provide for appropriate prevention, risk reduction and mitigation strategies;
- Identify and address weaknesses in capacity to deal with possible disasters
- Facilitate maximum emergency preparedness;
- Establish the disaster risk management policy framework and organisation that will be utilized to mitigate any significant emergency or disaster affecting the District Municipality;
- Establish the operational concepts and procedures associated with day-to-day operational response to emergencies by District, Departments and other entities.
 These SOPs will also form the basis for a more comprehensive disaster response document;
- Incorporate all special Hazard / Risk-specific and Departmental DRM Plans and related emergency procedures that are to be used in the event of a disaster. These will provide for:-
 - the allocation of responsibilities to the various role players and co-ordination in the carrying out
 - o of those responsibilities;
 - prompt disaster response and relief;
 - o disaster recovery and rehabilitation focused on risk elimination or mitigation;
 - o the procurement of essential goods and services;
 - the establishment of strategic communication links;
 - the dissemination of information.

Local Economic Development Strategy

The purpose of the LED Strategy is to position the Bojanala Platinum District Municipality as a centre of sustainable economic growth and development. The LED is in partial fulfilment of the district's IDP goals which will position the district in attaining its vision as a "model of cooperative governance for effective and efficient service delivery in

partnership with local municipalities and all stakeholders". The LED strategy has an objective of economic growth for next 5 years; reduce unemployment below in five years; decrease the number of households below poverty line; increase and develop access to economic opportunities and expand the municipal revenue base.

Tourism

Tourism is identified as a sector with high potential. Key interventions in the areas of marketing, developing identified tourist attractions, packaging and promoting tourist destinations. The need to improve tourism research through different efforts such as coordinating and engaging industry players, promoting trade relations and supporting the development of community and local tourism should be explored.

Agriculture

Has a role to play in the District economy. The climatic and soil conditions may not be the best; however, technological advances may lead to improved productivity in this industry. Partnerships with research institutions such as the Agricultural Research Council are required to explore high-value crops and different production methods and techniques. Forty-one villages in the Amatole District municipality are said to be benefiting from a similar partnership. Agro-processing is also viewed as an industry with a lot of potential. This would add value to the raw materials the District and the Province export for processing elsewhere.

Tourism Development Strategy

This Strategy acts as a strategic planning document to provide direction to BPDM on tourism development issues. The strategy aims to guide and coordinate sustainable tourism development from a land use planning perspective within the district in recognition of the important role that tourism plays from an economic, social, and environmental perspective.

PMS Framework

The PMS framework is meant to provide measures and practical guidelines for the optimal management of all aspects of the performance of BPDM as an organization as well as individuals who work in BPDM in a manner that aligns their efforts and achievements to increase the levels of service delivery in the municipality currently deemed to be most appropriate. The framework is seen as a process that will specifically contribute to the achievement of establishing an improved performance culture in BPDM by planning, measuring, communicating, recognising and rewarding performance and also serving as a vehicle for implementing BPDM's goals and strategies by facilitating continuous performance improvement, individual and organisational development and continuously enhancing employees' competence through the identification of KRA's as well as career related training and development needs and strategies to deliver the best training available while communicating the standards and performance expectations of each employee by evaluating performance fairly and objectively.

The MSA emphasises the need for performance management in local government and requires municipalities to develop a Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) as the Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations (2001) stipulate that a "Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, reviewing and reporting and improvement will be conducted, organized and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players" (Chapter 3, Section 7, Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001). There is a Municipal Scorecard (SDBIP) that is critical institutional performance management document that links strategic planning and IDP processes. The municipal scorecard captures the key aspects of the IDP and the Strategic Plan in terms of, inter alia:

- Key Performance Areas;
- Strategic objectives;
- Key Performance Indicators;
- Baseline:

Targets

The district is currently reviewing the PMS Framework

Air Quality Management Plan

The National Environment Management: Air Quality Act, 2004 requires that a local authority prepare a plan for the preservation or the improvement of air quality within their area jurisdiction. BPDM Air Quality Management Plan is primarily directed at protecting the valuable asset of good air quality in the district and particularly of ensuring that adverse air quality does not impact on the most vulnerable of the population. The district is currently reviewing the Air Quality Management Plan.

Environmental Management Framework

Environmental issues have become an important part of developmental thinking and decision making in South Africa and the Integrated Environmental Plan (IEP) is therefore an important sector plan of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), which serves as a useful tool for the evaluation and alignment of development proposals with the principles of sustainable development.

This Environmental Management Framework has been completed and is awaiting authority from the Minister and the Provincial MEC before it can be gazette.

Integrated Waste Management Plan

Waste Management Plan has a key role to play in achieving sustainable waste management. Their main purpose is to give an outline of waste streams and treatment options. More specifically it aims to provide a planning framework for the following:

- Compliance with waste policy and target achievement;
- Outline of waste characteristics and sufficient capacity for managing waste;
- Control of technological measures; and
- Outline of economy and investment requirements.

Internal Audit Plan

The internal audit plan sets out the Strategic Three Year Rolling Internal Audit Plan as well as the Annual Internal Audit Plan for the financial year ending 30 June 2025. The approach was to formulate a risk-based plan to align the priorities of the internal audit function with the strategic objectives and goals of BPDM and related strategic risks as identified by management.

Fraud Policy and Response Plan

This policy is intended to set down the stance of BPDM to fraud and corruption and to reinforce existing systems, policies and procedures of BPDM aimed at deterring, preventing, detecting, reacting to and reducing the impact of fraud and corruption. The policy of BPDM is zero tolerance to fraud and corruption. In addition, all fraud and corruption will be investigated and followed up by the application of all remedies available within the full extent of the law and the implementation of appropriate prevention and detection controls. These prevention controls include the existing financial and other controls and checking mechanisms as prescribed in the systems, policies and procedures of BPDM.

Workplace Skills Development Plan

Workplace Skills Plan (WSP) it is a well-researched and reasoned plan for developing the skills needed by the institution. It includes a survey of the qualifications and roles of the staff and an analysis of the institution's expected future trends. The plan is developed for every financial year.

200 | Page

LIST OF PROJECTS FROM LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES AND SECTOR DEPARTMENTS LIST OF CAPITAL PROJECTS AT LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES

MORETELE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

	WSIG	2026/27				
EARS	MIG Budget 2026/27	50 983 590				15 000 000,00
OUTER YEARS	WSIG Budget 2025/26	59 563 000				
	MIG Budget 2025/26	93 498 324			55 121 640,13	38 376 684,35
	Total Budget 2024/25	89 391 070,63				
35	Internal Funding					
CAPITAL BUDGET 2024/25	WSIG Budget 2024/25	55 000 000,00				
CAI	MIG Budget 2024/25	34 391 070,63	5 000 000,00	21 391 070,63		8 000 000,00
	Description	WATER	Water supply to Moeka, (Ga-Motle, Ratsiepane, Kromkuil, Mmakaunyane, Norokie) with reticulation and yard connections Schedule B - Reservior	Water supply to Moeka, (Ga-Motle, Ratsiepane, Kromkuil, Mmakaunyane, Norokie) with reticulation and yard connections Schedule C - Yard Connections	Water supply to Moeka, (Ga-Motle, Ratsiepane, Kromkuil, Mmakaunyane, Norokie) with reticulation and yard connections Schedule D	Ward 1 water reticulation and yard connections (Ruigtesloot)

Bolantlokwa	- .				35 983 590,00	
Refurbishment of sewer line in Motla	15 000 000,00				17 000 000,00	10 000
Water Reticulation and Yard Connection inWard 15	15 000 000,00				14 000 000,00	15 500
Ward 16 Water Reticulation and Yard Connection	15 000 000,00				14 000 000,00	15 500
Ward 5 Water Reticulation and Yard Connection	10 000 000,00				14 563 000,00	20 947
SANITATION 9 000 000,00	20 000 000,00		29 000 000,00		18 000 000	18 000 000
Ward 13 & 14 Basic 9 000 000,00	Q					
Ward 1 Basic Sanitation	6 000 000,00				9 000 000	000 000 9
Ward 7 Basic Sanitation	8 000 000,00				000 000 9	000 000 9
Ward 6 Basic Sanitation	6 000 000,00			9	000 000 9	9 000 000
62 700 000,00		10 000 000,00	72 700 000,00	25 000 000	62 700 000	

		8 000 000	10 700 000	10 000 000	8 000 000	10 000 000	8 000 000			
	;									
8 000 000,00	8 000 000							000 000 6		
5 5 6 8									10 000 000,00	
		8 000 000 8	10 700 000,00	10 000 000,00	8 000 000,00	10 000 000,00	8 000 000,00			8 000 000,00
Implementation of internal roads and related stormwater in Ward 5	implementation of internal roads and related stormwater in Ward 6	Implementation of internal roads and related stormwater in Ward 10	Implementation of internal roads and related stormwater in Ward 11	Implementation of internal roads and related stormwater in Ward 12	Internal roads & stormwater in Makapanstad	Upgrading of internal roads & stormwater in Ward 19 - phase 2	Ward 21 Internal Roads	Implementation of internal roads and related stormwater in Ward 1	Ward 26 Inetrnal Roads	Carousel View Internal Road

									- 	
	t									
8 000 000	32 000 000				8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000	8 000 000		
	•								1	
	7 000 000			7 000 000					8 000 000	
	13 000 000,00								8 000 000	
	ı								1	
	13 000 000,00	00'000 9	7 000 000,00						8 000 000,00	8 000 000,00
Roads and related stormwater in Ward 7 (Swartdam)	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	Instalation of High Mast Lights in ward 14	Ward 18 High Mast Lights	Ward 7 High Mast Lights	Ward 17 High Mast Light	Ward 24 High Mast Light	Ward 16 High Mast Light	Ward 1 High Mast Light	COMMUNITY FACILITIES 8	Construction of Community Hall in ward

		79 947 000	79 947 000
		145 683 590	145 683 590
		77 563 000	77 563 000
8 000 000		133 498 324	133 498 324
	3	212 091 070,63	
		10 000 000,00	
		127 091 070,63 75 000 000,00	75 000 000,00
	ſ	127 091 070,63	127 091 070,63 75 000 000,00
Construction of Community Hall in ward 15	O HEX	Total Capital Budget	,

>
1
1
0
Inde
C
7
UNICI
=
2
CAL
1
0
ŏ
~
45
0
α
ENB
Z
Ш
H
S
2
œ
1
_
'n
"
_
-
C
Ш
PROJ
0
α
0

IDP REF. NO.			VDI		-			
	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION		Source	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025-2026	Proposed 2026-2027	SEGMANT SEGMANT
IDP/24/25/01	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	HV Substations-Fencing and Guardhouses for Municipality		CRR	17460 000	22 300 000	24 653 500	
IDP/24/25/02	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Integrated National Electrification Programme (New Boitekong 88/11kv Substation)		INEP	22223 000	25 000 000	23 000 000	
IDP/24/25/03	DTIS : Mechanical Eng Services	Machinery and Equipment-Chiller Plants Upgrading		CRR	9 700 000	10 460 000	10 930 700	
IDP/24/25/04	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Replacement of 33 kV Cables (Noord Sub, Munic. Sub, etc)		CRR	2 054 344	10 859 303	10 617 972	
IDP/24/25/05	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Software Acquisition: Supervisory Ctrl & Data Acquisition (S.C.A.D.A) System		CRR	7 760 000	10 460 000	10 930 700	
IDP/24/25/06	DTIS : Mechanical Eng Services	Transport Assets-14 Acquisitions (Waste vehicles, TLBs, Water Tanker, Jet Cleaner & Other Vehicles)		CRR	30891 650	10 460 000	10 930 700	
IDP/24/25/07	DTIS: Water Service	Smart Pre-Paid Water Meters		CRR	7 760 000	10 450 000	10 930 700	
IDP/24/25/08	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Construction of Non Sewered Plant- Molote City		CRR	7 760 000	10 460 000	10 930 700	
IDP/24/25/09	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Refurbishment of Aged Rural Network		CRR	6 300 060	8 885 673	9 285 528	

טוא דום מכו								
D NET. NO.	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding Source	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025-2026	Proposed	REGIONAL
IDP/24/25/10						0707 0707	7707-0707	SEGIMENT
	DPS : Emergency & Disaster Mgt	FIRE FLEET - FIRE ENGINFS x3		CRR	3 880 000	1	1	
IDP/24/25/11								
	DTIS : Water Service	WCWDM: Reduction of Water Loss		CRR	4 850 000	5 250 000	5 512 500	
IDP/24/25/12	DTIS : Electrical Eng	Distribution - Refurbishment of						
IDP/24/25/13	Services	11kV Substation Equipment		CKK	3 608 885	4 937 643	5 159 837	
	DTIS: Mechanical Eng Services	Machinery and Equipment-		CRR	3 395 000	3 000 000	000	
IDP/24/25/14							2 000 000	
	DTIS: Electrical Eng Services	Refurbishment of vandilized network		CRR	3 515 247	5 882 668	6 147 388	
IDP/24/25/15							1	
	LED : ENTERPRISE DEVELOPMENT	LETHABONG BFFHIVFS		CRR	1455 000	2 570 500	2 643 135	
IDP/24/25/16							2 040 100	
	LED : POLICY AND RESEARCH	PPEQ - OUTDOOR FURNITURE (BILLBOARDS)		CRR	1940 000	2 000 000	2 000 000	
IDP/24/25/17								
	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Upgrading of Middle Road		CRR	3147 650	5 491 515	5 7 7 0 6 1 6	
IDP/24/25/18		8					OHO OH	
	BTO: Supply Chain			90				
	Management	Office Furniture - Centralized		אאי	1940 000	1	ī	
IDP/24/25/19	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	New mains from Cashan Resevoir to Geelhout and Industrial		N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N N	000 010	0000		
IDP/24/25/20	אמנפו ספו אונפ	reservoirs/ Acquisitions				000 000 0	E	-
	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Monakato Sewer Reticulation		CRR	2910 000	5 230 000	7 465 350	
		יייכיימים סביאכן ואביורמומיוסון						

IND DEE NO	以 教育的 古人 经 地名 医 经 医 经 医 医 医 医 医 医 医 医 医 医 医 医 医 医 医							
	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding Source	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025-2026	Proposed 2026-2027	REGIONAL
	DCS : Information Technology	Computer Equipment/laptops and computers		CRR	2910 000	2 500 000	2 000 000	
	DCS : Information Technology	Finance Lease Asset Acquisition		CRR	36860 000			
1	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Distribution - Refurbishment of 11KV Substation Buildings		CRR	2350 754	3 580 937	3 742 079	
	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Capex: P.P.E > Upgrading - Electricity Network		CRR	2350 754	3 580 937	3 742 079	
	DCD : Sport Facilities	Construction of Seraleng Sports Facility		MIG	10 000 000	r	1	
	OMM : Project Management Unit	Computer Equipment- Projector and Drone Camera		MIG	75 000	1	1	
	OMM : Project Management Unit	Office Machinery- Shredder Machine		MIG	30 500		1	
	OMM : Project Management Unit	Office Furniture- Microwave and Fridges		MIG	15 000	ī	r.	
	OMM : Project Management Unit	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to Township		NDPG	6 250 000	005 689 9	200 000	
	OMM : Project Management Unit	Construction of Sidewalks from Marikana CBD to Township: Road (D1325)		NDPG	6 250 000	9 689 500	200 000	
	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Upgrading of Kremetart Road Crossing		CRR	1 573 825	2 745 758	2 874 808	
								_

IDP REF. NO.	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding Source	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025-2026	Proposed 2026-2027	REGIONAL SEGMENT
IDP/24/25/32	DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	Installation of fence at various RLM facilities		CRR	2 448 279	1 408 100	1 521 281	
IDP/24/25/33	DCS: Information Technology	Servers of IT Infrastructure		CRR	2 425 000	1 500 000	1 500 000	
IDP/24/25/34	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Upgrading of Pendoring Road Crossing		CRR	1 268 566	2 416 267	2 529 831	
IDP/24/25/35	DPS : Law Enforcement	CCTV		CRR	2 182 500		ı	
IDP/24/25/36	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Capex : HV Test machine and Equipment (replacement)		CRR	2 010 330	2 167 840	2 265 393	
IDP/24/25/37	BTO : Billing	Computer Server		CRR	970 000			
IDP/24/25/38	LED : RURAL DEVELOPMENT	PPEQ : RENOVATION OF FARMER'S PRODUCTION SUPPORT UNIT (FPSU)		CRR	1 455 000	1 600 000	1 700 000	
IDP/24/25/39	LED : RURAL DEVELOPMENT	PPEQ: TOOLS OF TRADE		CRR	72 000	75 384	78 927	
IDP/24/25/40	DTIS: Electrical Eng Services	Refurbishment of Traffic Light Intersections		CRR	1 336 867	1964611	2 053 019	
IDP/24/25/41	DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	Installation of back-up water supply at various facilities		CRR	1 746 000	1 884 600	1 973 176	
IDP/24/25/42	OMM : Regional Community Centres	Erection of Pavement- Rankelenyane RCC		CRR	970 000	1	T	
							- (

208 | Page

IDP REF. NO.	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding Source	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025-2026	Proposed 2026-2027	REGIONAL SEGMENT
IDP/25/25/43	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Upgrading of Rockcliff Road Crossing		CRR	1 337 048	1 757 285	1 839 877	
IDP/24/25/44	RRT: Roads And Stormwater	Upgrading of Watsonia / Golf Course Crossing		CRR	1 316 697	1 735 319	1 816 879	
IDP/24/25/45	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Upgrading of Phala Road Crossing		CRR	1 286 172	1 702 370	1 782 381	
IDP/24/25/46	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Upgrading of Krokodile Road Crossing/Waterivier		CRR	1 332 295	1 647 455	1 724 885	
IDP/24/25/47	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Dinie Estate - Electrification - Bulk line		CRR	1 203 713	1 611 824	1 684 357	
IDP/24/25/48	DPS : Testing And Licenses	BACK-UP GENERATOR, DLTC STATIONS X2		CRR	1 455 000	1	1	
IDP/24/25/49	DPHS : Estates	Land Acquisition		CRR	1 455 000	1	1	
IDP/24/25/50	DPS : Director Office	STANDBY GENERATOR		CRR	1 455 000	1	1	
IDP/24/25/51	DPS : Traffic Services	BAKKIE WITH CANOPY FOR WARRANTS AND PATROL VEHICLES		CRR	1 455 000	1	1	
IDP/24/25/52	DCD : Sport Facilities	Refurbishment of Olympia Park Stadium		CRR	1 067 000	1 300 000	1 500 000	
IDP/24/25/53	DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	REVAMP OF CIVIC CENTER		CRR	970 000	1 300 000	1 500 000	

IDP REF. NO.	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding	Proposed	Proposed	Proposed	REGIONAL
				aninos	2024-2023	2025-2026	7707-9707	SEGMENT
IDP/24/25/54	DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	REVAMP OF MPHENI BUILDING		CRR	970 000	1 300 000	1 500 000	
IDP/24/25/55	DPS : Law Enforcement	ACCESS CONTROL		CRR	485 000	ı	1	
IDP/24/25/56	DCD : Waste Management	Closure and rehabilitation of 5 Communal Sites		CRR	1 940 000	1 000 000	1 047 000	
IDP/24/25/57	DCD : Dcdunity Halls	Capex: P.P.E > Sound Equip & Lights_Civic Centre		CRR	485 000	1	1	
IDP/24/25/58	DPS : Traffic Services	ROAD BLOCK BUS AND BREAKDOWN		CRR	776 000	ı	ř	
IDP/24/25/59	DPS : Law Enforcement	LAW ENFORCEMENT VEHICLES		CRR	824 500	í	i	
IDP/24/25/60	DCD : Library & Information Serv	Water tankers		DSAC	100 000	10	ī	
IDP/24/25/61	DTIS : Water Service	Tool Boxes		CRR	242 500	300 000	300 000	
IDP/24/25/62	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Capex: Injection tester - Primary and secondary		CRR	582 000	650 000	700 000	
IDP/24/25/63	DCD : Sport Facilities	Tlhabane West Sports Facility		MIG		1 000 000		
IDP/24/25/64	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Capex : Batteries and Chargers		CRR	582 000	650 000	700 000	

211 | Page

IDP REF. NO.	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding Source	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025-2026	Proposed 2026-2027	REGIONAL
IDP/24/25/75	DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	Renovation of Lethabong Hall		CRR	485 000	200 000	200 000	
IDP/24/25/76	DTIS: Mechanical Eng Services	Tool Boxes						
77/3C/7C/100	OEM · Monitoring			CRR	256 759	381 476	399 024	
11/07/47/101	And Evaluation	Monitoring Data System		CRR	194 000	1		
IDP/24/25/76	DCD : Library & Information Serv	Office and Specialized Library Furniture		DSAC	200 000	421 200	421 200	
IDP/24/25/78	LED : POLICY AND RESEARCH	INT ASSET : DATABASE SOFTWARE		CRR	194 000	3	1	
IDP/24/25/79	RRT: Rustenburg Rapid Transport	NON MOTORISED WALK AWAY	,	PTNG	20 000 000	11 332 210	15 000 000	
IDP/24/25/80	RRT: Rustenburg Rapid Transport	STATIONS		PTNG	11 600 000	5 600 000	1 000 000	
IDP/24/25/81	RRT: Rustenburg Rapid Transport	EQUIPMENT		DNLG	100 000	100 000	100 000	
IDP/24/25/82	RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	Airconditioners		PTNG	100 000	100 000	100 000	
IDP/24/25/83	RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	LAPTOPS		PTNG	116 193	116 193	116 193	
IDP/24/25/84	RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	UPGRADE OF RRT OFFICE	ш	PTNG	200 000	200 000	200 000	

IDP REF. NO.	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025-2026	Proposed 2026-2027	REGIONAL SEGMENT
IDP/24/25/85	RRT: Rustenburg Rapid Transport	FURNITURE		PTNG	1 000 000	1 000 000	1 000 000	
IDP/24/25/86	RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT		PTNG	473 636	470 000	200 000	
IDP/24/25/87	RRT : Rustenburg Rapid Transport	BUS DEPOT		PTNG	2 000 000	5 000 000	2 000 000	
IDP/24/25/88	DCD : Waste Management Sewerage	Marikana Waster Transfer Station Constructions		MIG	11 000 000	5 000 000	11 000 000	
IDP/24/25/89	OMM : Municipal Manager	Upgrading of Switchboard		CRR	145 500	L		
IDP/24/25/90	OMM : Regional Community Centres	Erection of Carports- Phatsima RCC		CRR	97 000	1	1	
IDP/24/25/91	DCD : Parks And Open Areas	Brush cutters/ including sport facilities unit		CRR	388 000	300 000	200 000	
IDP/24/25/92	OMM : Regional Community Centres	Erection of boreholes		CRR	194 000	1	1	
IDP/24/25/93	OMM : Regional Community Centres	Installation of Garage Doors- Monakato RCC		CRR	97 000	ı	ı	
IDP/24/25/94	DCD : Dcdunity Halls	Refurbishment of Ben Marais Hall		CRR	485 000	200 000	r	
IDP/24/25/95	DPS : Emergency & Disaster Mgt	WATER TOWER AT MARIKANA FIRE HOUSE		CRR	194 000	1	1	

213 | Page

IDP REF. NO. Depar	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding Source	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025-2026	Proposed 2026-2027	REGIONAL SEGMENT
IDP/24/25/96 DPS:1	DPS : Traffic Services	BLUE LAMPS FOR MANAGERS		CRR	97 000	1	ı	
IDP/24/25/97 DPS: Tes	DPS : Testing And Licenses	NW373_140 - PPEQ - Prope/Acquisitions/Transfer from Operationa/Licensing and Control of/Whole of the Municipalit/Default/TESTING AND LICENSES [PU		CRR	194 000		1	
IDP/24/25/98 DPHS :	DPHS : Building Control & Reg	Sliding tracked storage system		CRR	145 500	1	E	
IDP/24/25/99 DCD:	DCD : Sport Facilities	Renovation of Monakato Sports Grounds		CRR	194 000	200 000	1	
IDP/24/25/100 DCD:	DCD : Swimming Pools	Refurbishment of Zinniaville Swimming Pool		CRR	194 000	250 000		
IDP/24/25/101 OEM :	OEM : Mayor	Equipment(Sound System, Video Camera, Drone)		CRR	194 000	1	1	
IDP/24/25/102 OMM: Ir Auditing	OMM : Internal Auditing	Audit software: Licence fees		CRR	174 600	188 460	197 318	
OMM	OMM : Regional Community Centres	Erection of Pavement- Lethabong RCC		CRR	97 000	ı	1	
	BTO : Supply Chain Management	Cameras		CRR	97 000	7	1	
DP/24/25/103 BTO : S Manag	BTO : Supply Chain Management	Cameras			CRR		97 000	

IND PEE NO								
	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025	Proposed	REGIONAL
IDP/24/25/10/)	-05-1 -05-3	9707-6707	7079-707	SEGMENT
-01/07/12/10:	+	UPGRADING OF EMERGENCY COMMUNICATION						
		SYSTEM/Acquisitions/Transfer						
		from Operational Revenue/Fire						
		Fighting and						
		Protection/Administrative or						
	13	Head Office (Including Satellite						
	DPS: Emergency &	Offices)/Default/DPS: Emergency						
	Disaster Mgt	& Disaster Mgt		CRR	126 100	1		
IDP/24/25/105		SPED AND BED 1011			0	ı	1	
	DPS · Traffic Convices	STEED AND RED LIGHT						
	or or manne pervices	PERIMANENT CAMERA		CRR	126 100	į		
IDP/24/25/106		PORTABLE RADIO AND BASE						
	DDC . Traffic C	SECTION OF						
	Dro: Traffic Services	STATION		CRR	87 300	1		
IDP/24/25/107	DCD : Sport Facilities-							
	Tractors slashers							
	riactors stastilers	l ractors slashers		CRR 1	145 500		150 000	
IDP/24/25/108	DCD : Civil Facilities	Supply and legislation of p						
	Develop & Mgt	and Generators		CRR	183 883	00 700		
IDP/24/25/109	DCD : Swimming					130 400	207 808	
	Pools	Motors and Pimps	. •					
			0	CRR 1	145 500	200 000	160 000	
IDP/24/25/110		Installation of High Mast Light in						
	DTIS: Street Lighting	Kanana Phase 2	2	MIG	2 000 000	5 000 000	2,000,000	
IDP/24/25/111		Installation of High Mact 1: the in						
	DTIS: Street Lighting	Robega Phase 2	Σ	MIG	2 000 000	ı		
	-							

IDP REF. NO.	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025-2026	Proposed 2026-2027	REGIONAL SEGMENT
IDP/24/25/112	DTIS : Street Lighting	Installation of Highmast lights in Kanana - Phase A		MIG	1 000 000	ī		
	DTIS : Street Lighting	Installation of High Mast Lights: Kanana Phase C		MIG	200 000	1	1	
IDP/24/25/113	DTIS : Electrical Eng Services	Capex : Distribution - Replacement of Hydraulic Hand Tools In Store Room		CRR	97 000	129 004	134 809	
IDP/24/25/114	DCD : Civil Facilities Develop & Mgt	Industrial carpet cleaning machines		CRR	97 000	121 071	126 762	
IDP/24/25/115	DPS : Law Enforcement	BLUE LIGHTS		CRR	58 200	î	1	
IDP/24/25/116	OMM : Regional Community Centres	Office Equipment- Water Dispensers		CRR	58 200	ı	1	
IDP/24/25/117	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Marikana Roads and Stormwater- Phase D		MIG	ī	1	200 000	
IDP/24/25/118	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase A		MIG	2 000 000	1	a	
IDP/24/25/119	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Construction of roads and stormwater in Tlaseng - Phase B		MIG	1 000 000	1		
IDP/24/25/120	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Tlaseng- Roads and Stormwater Drainage System		MIG	200 000		II:	
IDP/24/25/121	RRT : Roads And Stormwater	Construction of roads and stomwater in Phatsima - Phase A		MIG	5 000 000	1	1	

216 | Page

IDP RFF NO							
	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding Proposed			
IDP/24/25/122		WOLCH DESCRIPTION	S	.,	5 2025-2026	Proposed	REGIONAL
	Stormwater	Boitekong Ward 19 Roads And Stormwater Drainage Phase					SEGMENT
IDP/24/25/123		Machinery- Industrial Cleaning	>	WIIG 2 000 000	1	I	
	Community Centres	Equipment	-				
IDP/24/25/124	4 DCD : Waste	Standby Const.	5	R 58 200	ı	į	
		Landfill site)					
IDP/24/25/125	5 DCD : Swimming	Reflirhich Entrance at 1.	אאט	K 43 650			
	Pools	Pool					
IDP/24/25/126			CRR	145 500		1	
•	DTIS: Water Service	Construction of Tihabane AC Water					
IDP/24/25/127			MIG	25 000 000	35 000 000	10 000 000	
	DTIS: Water Service	Construction of Thabane AC Sewer					
IDD/7/175/170	+		MIG	25 000 000	35,000,000	000	
871/54/50/178		Construction of Bospoort Bulk			000 000 55	10 000 000	
	UIIS: Water Service	Water Pipeline	CIV				
IDP/24/25/129		Ren scomost to to		76 000 000	26 000 000	26 000 000	
		retionalties of the said					
	DTIS: Water Service	& 5	N. C.				
IDP/24/25/130			DICAA	17500 000	18 625 000	18 875 000	
		replacement of Bulk and water					
	DTIS: Water Service	in Greater Roit-office					
100/74/10/		Cicarci policeroligi	WSIG	2000 0000	21 125 000	01	
10r/24/23/131		Replacement of Bulk and water			77 77 000	23 875 000	
	DTIS: Water Service	storages and reticualtion Pipeline in Phatsima					
			WSIG	17500 000	20 875 000	26 625 000	
							_

IDP REF. NO.	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding Source	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025-2026	Proposed 2026-2027	REGIONAL SEGMENT
IDP/24/25/132	DTIS : Water Service	Monakato water storages and Pumpstation		WSIG	30000 0000	18 375 000	16 625 000	
IDP/24/25/133	BTO : Supply Chain Management	Projector		CRR	9 700	II.	ı	
IDP/24/25/134	DPHS : Housing Provision	INDUSTRIAL VACUUM CLEANER		CRR	5 000	1	1	
IDP/24/25/135	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW		MIG	4 000 000	40 000 000	000 000 09	
IDP/24/25/136	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Upgrading of the Western Bulk Sewer Lines		MIG	4 000 000	4 000 000	4 000 000	
IDP/24/25/137	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW - Phase A		MIG	12 000 000		1	
IDP/24/25/138	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW - Phase B		MIG	25 000 000	,	,	
IDP/24/25/139	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Lethabong Internal Sewer Reticulation, Toilet Structures and Upgrading of WWTW - Phase C		MIG	12 000 000	17 000 000	12 000 000	

219 | Page

			White the state of	CONTRACTOR MANAGEMENT AND CONTRACTOR			THE REAL PROPERTY AND PERSONS ASSESSMENT OF THE PERSONS ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT ASSESSMENT ASSE	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAMED IN THE PERSON NAMED IN THE
IDP REF. NO.	Department Code	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	KPI	Funding	Proposed 2024-2025	Proposed 2025-2026	Proposed 2026-2027	SEGMENT SEGMENT
IDP/24/25/149	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Monakato Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW)		WSIG	Ī	T.	ī.	
IDP/24/25/150	DTIS : Sanitation Service	Phatsima Waste Water Treatment Works (WWTW) Upgrade		WSIG	,	1	ı	
IDP/24/25/151	DCD : Dcdunity Halls	Rebuilding of Sunrisepark hall		CRR	ı	2 500 000	r	
IDP/24/25/156	DCD : Library & Information Serv	Air Conditioner		DSAC	155 000	t	1	
IDP/24/25/157	DPS : Traffic Services	TRAFFIC SERVICES COLLEGE		CRR	14550 000	20 000 000	15 000 000	
IDP/24/25/158	DPS : Law Enforcement	RADIOS		CRR	48 500			

PROJECT LIST - MOSES KOTANE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

WATER

HOLI COLO		00427		WAIEK	1			
PROJECT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WAKD	SIAIUS		TOTAL	TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET		
NUMBER				2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	FUNDER
		Z	-RASTRUCTUR WATI	INFRASTRUCTURE & TECHNICAL SERVICES WATER PROJECTS	3VICES			
			Financial Year:	Financial Year: 2023/2024 – 2026/2027	2027			
MKW - 74	Construction of Lerome (Thabeng Section) Water Supply	15	Adjusted	16 045 053.63				MIG
MKW - 79	Construction of Manamakgotheng Reservoir and Bulk Water Supply Phase II	22/31	Completed	15,378,956.00				WSIG
MKW - 94	Construction of Mahobieskraal Bulk Water Supply and Reticulation	30	Adjusted	13,001,572.84				WSIG
MKW - 116	Ledig Water Supply Various Sections	14/28/30	Adjusted	34,212,580.32	9,459,101.84 (Approved)			MIG
MKW - 123	Construction of Tweelagte Water Supply (Phase III)	26	New	0	8,000,000.00 (Awaiting Approval)	8,000,000.00		WSIG
MKW – 124	Design of Tweelagte Water Supply Phase 4, New Stands	26	Adjusted	0	Design R2,200,000.00 (Awaiting Approval)	Construction 15,000,000.00 (Awaiting Approval)		MIG
MKW - 125	Construction of Maeraneng Water Supply	22	Ongoing	8,200,000.00	11,659,471.00 (Approved)			MIG
MKW - 127	Construction of Segakwaneng Water Supply	31	Adjusted	18,200,000.00	26,163,955.46 (Approved)			MIG
MKW - 130	Design & Construction of Sandfontein Water Supply Phase 2, Boikhutso Ext.	10	Adjusted	Design 1,500,000.00	Construction 7,200,000.00 (Awaiting Approval)	20,000,000.00	25,000,000.00	MIG
MKW - 131	Construction of Manamakgotheng Water Reticulation	31	Ongoing	17,000,000.00	20,382,343.42 (Approved)		99 - E	MIG
MKW - 132	Upgrading Water Treatment plant in Molatedi - Molatedi Ground Water source developed.	1	Adjusted	3,736,891.71	8,000,000.00 (Awaiting Approval)	16,000,000.00		MIG
MKW - 133	Design & Construction for Replacement of Mogwase Asbestos Pipe	13/33/35	New	Design 2,200,000.00	Construction 15,000,000.00 (Approved)	20,000,000.00		MIG
MKW - 135	Construction of Mabeskraal to Uitkyk Bulk Water Pipeline Phase I	23	Adjusted	35,606,504.87	8,000,000.00 (Approved)			WSIG

PROJECT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	MAPH	CTATIIC		HCH	L. H. C.		
NIIMBED			SIMIOS		IOIAL	IUIAL CAPITAL BUDGET		
NOMBER				2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	7006/2007	FINNER
							1707/0707	-0.0-
MKW - 135	Mabeskraal to Uitkyk Bulk Water Pipeline Phase II	23	New		8.391,922.29 (Awaiting Approval)	7,000,000.00		WSIG
MKW - 141	Design of Greater Saulspoort Bulk water augmentation		Adjusted	1,000,000.00	5,000,000.00 (Awaiting Approval)	10,000,000.00		WSIG
MKW - 142	Madikwe bulk water augmentation scheme	19	New		Design 2,000,000.00 (Awaiting Approval)	20,000,000.00		WSIG
MKW - 146	Mabaalstad Water Supply	25	New			2 800 000 00	25 000 000 00	CIN
MKW - 147	Moubane Water Supply	3	New			2,800,000.00	25,000,000	MIG
MKW - 148	Design of David Katnagel water supply	2	New	1,000,000.00	Construction 6,000,000.00	10,000,000		WSIG
MKW - 149	Construction of reservoir Bojating	11	New		(השאה וממע)		00 000 000 00	0.01
MKW - 150	Construction of a balancing tank (Ward 8 – Ngweding)		New				10,000,000,00	WSIG
MKW - 151	Water conservation and Demand Management in Mogwase	13/33/35	New		5,000,000.00 (Awaiting Approval)			WSIG
			Y.	ROLL OVER				
MKW - 117	Upgrading of Madikwe Water Treatment Plant Phase II (Vrede & Seshibitswe)	21	Roll Over	1,834,540.00				WSIG
						A TOTAL OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	The second control of	Section Sectio

Z
-
Z
\vdash
Z
<
S

1000			SA	NOTIFILINA				
PROJECT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WARD	STATUS		TOTAL	TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET		
NOMBER				2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	FUNDER
			INFRASTRUCTU SANI	INFRASTRUCTURE & TECHNICAL SERVICES SANITATION PROJECTS	ERVICES			
			Financial Yea	Financial Year: 2023/2024 - 2026/2027	75027			
MKS - 90	Rural Sanitation Programme – Supply & Installation of VIDP in Segakwaneng	31	Adjusted	1,666,666.67	1,666,666.67 (Awaiting Approval)			WSIG
MKS - 92	Rural Sanitation Programme – Supply & Installation of VIDP in Leruleng	17	Adjusted	1,666,666.67	1,666,666.67 (Awaiting Approval)			WSIG
MKS - 93	Rural Sanitation Programme – Supply & Installation of VIDP in Makoshong	26	Adjusted	1,666,666.67	1,666,666.67 (Awaiting Approval)			WSIG
MKS - 94	Rural Sanitation Programme – Supply & Installation of VIDP in Phalane	26	New		3,000,000.00 (Awaiting Approval)			WSIG
MKS - 95	Rural Sanitation Programme – Supply & Installation of VIDP in Manamakgotheng	22/31	New		3,000,000.00 (Awaiting Approval)			WISG
MKS - 96	Refurbishment of Mogwase Waste Water Treatment Plant	33/35	Adjusted	4,391,922.29	25,608,077.70 (Awaiting Approval)	16,000,000.00		WSIG
MKS - 97	Upgrading of Madikwe Sewer Network	19	New		1,000,000,000	14,000,000.00 (Awaiting Appropries)	20,000,000.00	WSIG
MKS - 98	Upgrading of Mogwase Waste Water Treatment Plant	33/32	New				35,000,000.00	WSIG

(1	_
ŀ	1	1
	<	[
ANA	\leq	>
1	2	2
(_	2
()
	2	ó
(1)
<	1	
	7)
-	-	-

			メロタロハ ダ	ROADU & UICKINIWAIEK				
PROJECT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WARD	STATUS		TOTAL	TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET		
NUMBER				2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027 ELINIDED	FINDED
							1707 (0701	
			INFRASIRUCTU	INFRASTRUCTURE & TECHNICAL SERVICES	ERVICES			
			700	O & STONMWATER				
			Financial Yea	Financial Year: 2023/2024 - 2026/2027	70007			
MKRS - 89	Vrada Storm water (Dhace III)	2,0		000,000,0	707			
000000000000000000000000000000000000000	Vicus Storill Water (Filase III)	7	Completed	completed 3,941, 980.65				MIC
MKRS - 93	Oudekkers Road	18	Ongoing	20 565 753 66				MIG
MKRS - 95	Dobahilitation of Matallinetand	,		00:00:10:00:01				MIG
O CONTE	Inchighted the Maran Illier Hat Roads	2	Adjusted	14,972,267.00 17 784 286.80	17 784 286.80			UIU

PROJECT	PRO JECT DESCRIPTION	חסאוו	CTATILC		i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i			
NILIMADED			SIAIUS		IOIAL	IOIAL CAPITAL BUDGET		
NONDER				2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	FLINDER
					(Approved)			
MKRS - 96	Design Tlokweng Internal Roads	20/21	New		Design 1,750,000.00	10,000,000.00	11,000,000.00	MIG
					(Awaiting Approval)	y		
MKRS - 97	Design Rehabilitation of Welverdient Internal Roads		New		Design 1,750,000.00	10,000,000,00	11,000,000.00	MIG
					(Awaiting Approval)			
MKRS - 99	Rehabilitation of Mabele a Podi Internal roads and storm water	13	Ongoing	14,737,805.22	11,190,861.23 (Approved)			MIG
MKRS - 100	Design Rehabilitation of Mogwase	13/33/35	Adjusted	0	Design	10 000 000 00	11 000 000 00	O.M.
	internal roads				2,000,000.00			Σ
200					(Awaiting Approval)			
MKKS - 101	Rehabilitation of Kraalhoek internal	70	Design	1,500,000.00	7,800,000.00	10,000,000,00	11,000,000.00	MIG
100		A STATE OF THE STA			(Awaiting Approval)		The state of the s	
MKKS - 102	Goedenoop and Losmytjerie Nonceba	01	New		Design			MIG
	Internal roads and storm water (decime)				2,000,000.00			2
000	(463191)	A Children to Library			(Awaiting Approval)			
MKKS - 103	Upgrading of Stormwater	01	Adjusted	0	Construction	10.000.000.00		ZIM
	Management – Goedehoop, Nonceba,				7,000,000.00			2
	and Losmytjerie				(Awaiting Approval)			
MKRS - 104	Mabeskraal internal roads and	23/24	New			5 000 000 00	11 000 000 11	CIFA
	stormwater					55.55	00.000,000,11	MIG

		FUNDER			MIG	MIG	MIG	MIG
		2026/2027						7,000,000.00
	TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	2025/2026						9,000,000,00
GHTS		2024/2025	ERVICES SHTS	5/2027				5,000,000.00 (Awaiting Approval)
ELECTRICITY - HIGH MAST LIGHTS		2023/2024	INFRASTRUCTURE & TECHNICAL SERVICES ELECTRICITY – HIGH MAST LIGHTS	Financial Year: 2023/2024 - 2026/2027	189,946.86		501,100.00	4.962,934.90
ECTRICITY -	STATUS		NFRASTRUCTL ELECTRICI	Financial Yea	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted
	WARD				-	7	9	8,10,17,29
	PROJECT DESCRIPTION				Installation of high mast lights Cluster A – Dinokaneng (5)	Installation of high mast lights Cluster A Uitkyk (3)	Installation of high mast lights Cluster A – Mapaputle (3)	Energizing of High Mast Lights and Community Halls (Mositwane,
	PROJECT	NOMBER			MKELC - 106	MKELC - 107	MKELC - 109	MKELC - 112

PROJECT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WARD	STATUS		TOTAL	FOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET		
NUMBER				2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	FUNDER
	Sandfontein, Mokgalwaneng & Monono) from previous Financial Years	The state of the s						
MKELC - 120	Replacement of HPS with LED Bulbs Programme		New	4,000,000.00				DMRE
				ROLL OVER				
MKELC - 95	Installation of high mast lights Bapong – (4), (Cluster B)	25	Roll Over	534,188.39				MIG
MKELC - 96	Installation of high mast lights Pella – (4) (Cluster B)	19	Roll Over	498,005.15				MIG
MKELC – 98	Installation of high mast lights Masekolane – (2) (Cluster B)	က	Roll Over	160,546.30				MIG
MKELC - 99	Installation of high mast lights Greater Ledig – (17) (Cluster A)	14/28/30	Roll Over	226,822.49				MIG
MKELC - 100	Installation of high mast lights Molatedi (2) – (Cluster B)	1	Roll Over	574,647.86				MIG
MKLEC - 101	Supply & installation of high mast lights through public lighting cluster B lerome (Mositwana) Molorwe &	17, 8, 6	Approved Roll Over	179,418.00				MIG
	Ntswanalemetsing			,				

ŀ	_	-
Ĺ		1
	2	
(-	1
	1	1
	_	7
<	1	
2	2	5
Ē		
F		_
(5)
4	_	=

		FUNDER			MIG		MIG	
		2026/2027			5,845,000.00		7,000,000.00	
	TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET	2025/2026			12,000,000.00		6,732,297.71	
	TOTAL	2024/2025	NT	5/2027	Planning 2,400,000.00	(Awaiting Approval)	00.066,878,9	(Approved)
13111 UTIONAL DEVELUPIMENT		2023/2024	INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT	Financial Year: 2023/2024 - 2026/2027			6,127,733.00	
MOLLOLLICK	STATUS		INSTITUT	Financial Yea	New		Adjusted	
	WARD							
	PROJECT DESCRIPTION				Disaster Management Centre		PMU Administration Fees	
	PROJECT	NUMBER			MKID - 87		MKID - 88	

& RECREATION
RECREATION
RECREATI
RECREA
RECRE,
RECRI
RECI
RF(
2
S
PARKS
~
2
7
7
Ц
\
S
ĭ
n
20
SPOF
SPORTS

		ה ה		IND WINFOILE	2011			
PROJECT	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	WARD	STATUS		TOT	TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET		
NUMBER				2023/2024	2024/2025	2025/2026	2026/2027	FUNDER
C			COMMUI SPORTS / PA	COMMUNITY SERVICES SPORTS / PARKS & RECREATION	NOI			
			Financial Year: 2	Financial Year: 2023/2024 - 2026/2027	6/2027			
MKSAC - 33	Refurbishment of Tlokweng Cemetry	20/21	New		7,000,000.00	2,014,702.29		MIG
			SOLID WAST	SOLID WASTE & ENVIRONMENT	TNE			
MKSWE - 01	Upgrading of Madikwe Landfill Site	- 19	Adjusted	0	1,963,990.25	5,000,000.00	20,000,000.00	MIG
	(Design)				(Awaiting Approval)			

MADIBENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

DESCRIPTION	WARDS	BUDGET 2024/25	BUDGET 2025/26	BUDG 2026/
KLIPGAT EXTENTION WATER SUPPLY	8,24; 36	20 000 000	22,000,000	
HEBRON/ KGABALATSANE/ ROCKVIL/ITSOSENG	10,15,16,41	54,000,000	53,000,000	40 000
UPGRADING OUKASIES OUTFALL SEWER	13	,	. 1	
JERICHO BULK WATER LINE	2			000 09
HEBRON/ KGABALATSANE BULK WATER SUPPLY (R/WATER)	10,15,16,41			30.000
WATER CONSERVATION WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT	ALL	30.000.000		
MODDERSPRUIT AUGMENTATION OF WATER SUPPLY	3			
MANDIN ALIOMENTATION OF WATER SLIGHTS STORY	3.			28,000,
MADIDI-AUGIMENTATION OF WATER SUPPLY (BOREHOLES)	3		2,000,000	28,000,
KLIPGAT SANITATION PROJECT	8;24;37	40,000,000	30,000,000	
VENTILATION IMPROVED PIT TOILETS (VIP TOILETS - BOKAMOSO)	27		10,000,000	
VENTILATION IMPROVED PIT TOILETS (VIP TOILETS –	14		3,000,000	
VENTILATION IMPROVED PIT TOILETS (VIP TOILETS BOKFONTEIN)	25		10,000,000	
HIGH MAST LIGHT (SOLAR ENERGY) PHASE 3 (4 HIGHMAST LIGHT PER WARD @ R580 PER MAST)	5.8.9.11.12.13.20.21.22.23.24.36.37.38.	32.500.000	1	
HIGHMAST LIGHT (SOLAR ENERGISED) PHASE 1B (6 HIGHMAST LIGHT PER WARD @ R625 PER MAST)	1 2 25 27 30 33 32 34 35 40		37 302 000	44,000
HIGHMAST LIGHT (SOLAR ENERGISED) PHASE 2B (4 HIGHMAST			000,200,10	1,000,1
LIGHT PERWARD @ R652 PER MAST)	3,6,7,10,14,15,16,17,18,19,26,28,29,41		35,000,000	38,500
HIGHMAST LIGHT (SOLAR ENERGISED) PHASE 3B (4 HIGHMAST				
LIGHT PER WARD @ 625 PER WARD)	5,8,9,11,12,13,20,21,22,23,24,36,31,37,38,		35,000,000	38,500,
UPGRADING OF FAFUNG INTERNAL BUS ROUTE	-	1,000,000	2,000,000	15,000
UPGRADING OF MOTHOTLUNG PHASE 2 ROAD (EXT 2 TO THARI)	20.21		1	15,000,
UPGRADING OF MOTHOTLUNG INTERNAL ROADS	20	22,000,000		
OUKASIE PHASE 5 ROAD	13		8,000,000	
UPGRADING OF LEGONYANE CEMETERY ROAD	1	19,270,000		
REFENTSE ACCESS ROAD	30	7,000,000	1	
MASTERS SPORT GROUND ROAD UPGRADE	28	5,000,000	10,000,000	
		11		

DESCRIPTION	WARDS	BUDGET 2024/25	BUDGET 2025/26	BUDG 2026/
UPGRADING OF MABOLOKA TARRED ACCESS ROAD (BP TO CIRCLE)	4,5,6			
UPGRADING OF WONDERKOP LUTHREN ROAD	26	15,000,000	ı	
BLOCK B TLHOAFALO PRIMARY SCHOOL ROAD UPGRADE	6	21,264,000	1	
LETLHABILE BLOCK F- INTERNAL ROAD UPGRADE	38	18,000,000		
ROOIWAL CEMETERY ROAD UPGRADE	_	7,000,000	11,000,000	
SEGWAILANE UPGRADING OF INTERNAL ROAD (THABO MORULA)	32	16,000,000		
UPGRADING OF REFENTSE ACCESSS ROAD AND STORM WATER	30	5,000,000	11,000,000	
UPGRADING OF INTERNAL ROAD (LOT PHALATSE)	41			6,000,0
UPGRADING OF INTERNAL ROAD (BLOCK B EXT)	11			1,600,0
UPGRADING OF INTERNAL ROAD (MOILETSWANE)	34			1,500,0
MMAKAU WARD 19 ROAD (CHIPPA TO MOUMOMG)	19	10,000,000		
UPGRADING OF INTERNAL ROAD ITSOSENG ROMA ROAD	16			1,000,1
UPGRADING OF DITHABANE CEMETERY - BOKAMOSO HALL	27		5,000,000	5,000,0
UPGRADING OF SHUMBERG INTERNAL ROAD	29			7,000,0
UPGRADING OF NTOLO ROAD	3			1,400,
UPGRADING OF NTSOPILONG CEMETERY ROAD	14			6,506,0
UPGRADING OF KLIPGAT OLD CEMETERY ROAD				10,000,
DAMONSVILLE EXT.2 INTERNAL ROAD	21		7,533,000	7,000,0
FANYANE TO MANOTSHE MODUANE ROAD UPGRADE	15	11,984,000	10,000,000	
REHABILITATION OF MODDERSPRUIT TARRED ROAD.	31	7,000,000	T.	
FORMALISATION OF HEBRON STREAM AND STORMWATER	15;16	4,000,000	17,000,000	
SPECIALISED VEHICLE FOR WASTE – (SKIP BINS)	all		5,000,000	10,000,
BOKFONTEIN CEMETERY	25		2,500,000	10,000,
MMAKAU CEMETERY	19		2,500,000	10,000,
LANGEBERG CREMATORIUM	all		2,500,000	1,000,0
MABOLOKA SPORTS FACILITY	5		1,000,000	10,000,
LETLHABILE SPORT FACILITY UPGRADE	12		2,500,000	10,000,
MOTHOTLUNG SPORT FACILITY UPGRADE	20		2,500,000	1,000,0

			BUDGET	BUDG
DESCRIPTION	WARDS	BUDGET 2024/25	2025/26	2026/
OUTDOOR GYM - DAMONSVILE	21			5,000,0
OUTDOOR GYM - SUNWAY	30			5,000,0
BRITS FRESH PRODUCE MARKET	23		2,000,000	17,000
BRITS LANDFILL SITE(DEVELOPMENT OF NEW CELL AND				
LAGOON)	23	3,000,000	15,630,000	16,000,
DLTC UPGRADE	23		0	1,500,(
LETLHABILE TAXI RANK	11	0	13,000,000	
TOTAL MIG		329,018,000	345,965,000	377,506
INEP			20,000,000	19,000,
LETLHABILE BLOCK H ELECTRIFICATION 1193 ERVEN		19,684,000		
LETLHABILE C SUBSTATION		4,000,000		
LETLHABILE BLOCK I ELECTRIFICATION 2000H/H		1,500,000		
TOTAL INEP		25,184,000	20,000,000	19,000,
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		354,202,000	365,965,000	396,506

230 | Page

KGETLENG-RIVIER LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

		FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/24	
		PROJEC	PROJECT BUDGET
Construction of Precast Flushing Toilets			
in Reagile Ext 8	ď	14 045 498,78	
Construction of Internal roads &			
stormwater in Reagile ext 6&7	œ	9 613 168,94	
Construction of internal roads in Mazista			
Phase 2	œ	5 039 882,28	
PMU Professional fees	ď	1 506 450,00	
Total		R 30	30 205 000,00

		FINANCIAL YEAR 2024/25	
		PROJECT BUDGET	
Construction of internal Roads and stormwater in Mountain View	œ	6 500 000,00	
Construction of internal Roads and stormwater in Borolelo Phase 1	ď	7 000 000,000	
Construction of sewer internal reticulation and a package plant in	œ	15 000 000,00	
Derby-(Design and construction)			
Construction of boldleto New Cerrietery (Planning and Design)	叱	1 427 000,00	
PMU Professional fees	œ	1 500 000,00	
Total	2	31 427 000,00	

		FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/26	
		PROJECT BUDGET	
Construction of sewer internal			
reticulation and a package plant in	叱	15 000 000,00	
Derby-(Construction)			
Construction of Borolelo New cemetery	۵		
(Construction)	۷		
Construction of Internal roads and	C		
stormwater in Reagile	Ľ	8 200 000,00	
PMU Professional fees	œ	1 501 000,00	
Total		R 32 701 000,00	

FINANCIAL YEAR 2023/24	PROJECT BUDGET			0	R 20 000 000,00
FINANC				20 000 000,00	
				<u>ଫ</u>	
		Construction of new 355mm diameter	main supply line from Koster Dam and	upgrading of pump station	Total

FINANCIAL YEAR 2024/25 PROJECT BUDGET	R 6 500 000,00	d R 8 000 000,00	Plant R 12 718 117,09	ment) R 17 405 482,91	l il R 7 676 400,00
	œ	œ			区
	Construction of internal Roads and stormwater in Mountain View	Derby Boreholes (Electrification and Reconditioning)	Refurbishment of Water Treatment Plant in Koster	Replacements of AC (Asbestos Cement) pipes in Koster	Construction of 250 VIP Toilets and Communal Water Supply in Moedwil

Construction of sewer internal		
reticulation and a package plant in	œ	14 340 000,00
Derby-(Construction)		
Total	œ	66 640 000,00
		FINANCIAL YEAR 2025/26
		PROJECT BUDGET
Construction of sewer internal		
reticulation and a package plant in	吖	35 000 000,00
Derby-(Construction)		
Construction of a new water reticulation		
and 0.5ML steel reservoir in Borolelo	œ	20 000 000,00
informal settlement		
Construction a new pipe line from WTW		
to ext9 and a construction of 0.5ML	œ	15 972 000,00
elevated reservoir.		
Total		R 70 972 000 00

SECTOR PLANS PROJECTS LIST

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY SAFETY AND TRANSPORT MANAGEMENT (CSTM)

Project / Programme Name	Local Municipality	Source of Funding	IDMS Gate	Nature of investment	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriation (22/23)	Main appropriation (23/24)	appro (2	Main appropriation (24/25)
Pilanesburg renovation	Moses Kotane	Equitable Share	Stage 6: Handover	Upgrading and Additions	R10 000 000	R 17 995 210	R 10 000 000	R 10 000 000	π 5	R 10 000 000
Mogwase DLTC	Moses Kotane	Equitable Share	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Upgrading and Additions	R 4 000 000	١ .	R 8688000	R 9 070 000	ω. ω.	9 070 000
Pilanesburg renovations of the terminal building	Moses Kotane	Equitable Share	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Upgrading and Additions	R10 000 000	R 9163578	R 11 680 000	R 8654000	<u>~</u>	8 654 000

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

iatesia 25/26/1	3 278 3 429	3 278 3 425	3 278 3 429
NEFEEOWARDESKIN	8 134	8 134	8 134
Tietal Projecticost	10 912	10 912	10 912
Source of Funding	Equitable share		•
l Date Imish	31 Mar 2027		
Project Duration Date: start	01 Apr 2021		
Local Municipality	Moses Kotane		
LIDMS:Garé	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility		nt
Projecti Namei Infrastructure	Research Farms (KLIPKUIL)	TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure	TOTAL: Agriculture and Rural Development
Type of Project Name Infrastructure		TOTAL: New or Re	TOTAL: Agricultur

DEPARTMENT OF SAFETY AND LIAISON

Projectivame	DMS care	District Municipality	Local Municipality	Ecoject Duration Date: start	200,471,48	Date finish Project Cost Expenditure to datefrom previous previous years	Expenditure to date from previous years	Mitter Formation Estimates 24/25 F	25/26	26/2
1. Maintenance and Repairs	irs									
KOSTER WEIGHBRIDGE	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Kgetlengrivier	29 Nov 2021	31 Mar 2027	100		200	200	292
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs	Repairs					100		200	200	29,
2. Upgrading and Additions	us									
Renovation of Pilanesburg Airport - Terminal Building	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Moses Kotane	01 Apr 2021	31 Mar 2027	10 000	14 347	15 000	15 000	16 107
Renovation of Mogwase DLTC - Internal & External Works	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Moses Kotane	01 Jul 2020	31 Mar 2026	4 188	5 146	t		
Renovation of Pilanesburg Airport - Parameter Fencing Phase 02	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Moses Kotane	01 Sep 2018	31 Mar 2026	17 605	40 166	'	1	,
PILANESBERG - PORTA CABINS	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Moses Kotane	01 Nov 2020	31 Mar 2027	4 000	2 9 1 4			ı
TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions	dditions					35 793	62 573	15 000	15 000	16 10
TOTAL Safety and Liaison	, u					35 893	62 573	15 200	15 200	16 399

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

HIGH CONTRACTOR OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERT	
leinos Gate	
Multinicipality Date stark Date finish Engleste Mile Corwand Estimate	
epairs	
tracts Stage 1: Initiation/	17/07
building Pre-feasibility All 27 Feb 2023	
s all	
18 620 18	10 000
	-
Stage 4: Desire 19 Jan 2023 31 May 2027	1
All 01 Arr 2021	
iouses and medical Stage 3: Desirn	2 000
Development All All	5 000
cal 154 8 854 154	
3.185	7 000
oraniusy 17 Term Contract 5 000 10 521	
Stage 5: Works Morefela 7 339	1 000
State 5, W. 1	
al Stage 1: Initiation/ Moretele 01 Jun 2023 31 May 2027	3 600
Moses Kotane 01 Apr 2024 7 840	
documentation 2534 2534 2554	000
368	1 000
Moses Kotane 15 Jul 2020 31 Oct 2024	-
old Rustenbura 01 lim 2022	
Statist Documentation Business St. Mar 2025 - 2400	•
Nustenourg 09 Sep 2021 31 Mar 2027 14 500	,
Stage 5: Works Rustenburg 01 Apr 2021 30 Apr 2021 4 547 4 200 4 900	11 000
Rustenburg 62 6 62 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7 8 7	
its) 30 Jul 2027 1 300 1 880	15 000
120 222	2 000
	64 600
1 - LCC	

235 | Page

2. New or Replaced Infrastructure	ructure								
Lebotloane CHC	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Moretele	22 Jul 2019	30 Apr 2027	000 6	19 570	ı	4 900	10 000
Mathibestadt CHC Completion of Project	Stage 5: Works	Moretele	25 Sep 2018	30 Nov 2027	61 254	48 804	3 500	12 250	15 000
Bojanala Tertiary Hospital	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-feasibility	Rustenbura	10 Sep 2021	31 Jul 2026	000 6	5 159	1.540	1 470	1
TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure	nfrastructure	9			79 254	73 534	5 040	18 620	25 000
3. Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	ons & Refurbishmen	Ţ.							
Boitekong CHC - Refurbish Mental Health Unit	Stage 5: Works	Rustenburg	30 Sep 2019	31 Oct 2024		ı	2007		ļ
Refurbishment of									
Health Technology	Stage: Works_old	All	30 Jun 2021	31 Mar 2027			3 000		,
Supply, Installation and			3						
Commissioning or Solar Hybrid System	Stage: Works_old	All	30 Jun 2021	30 Apr 2027		1	3 500	5 880	15 000
Procurement of 18 Park									
homes for across the	Stage 4: Design	: •	00 1:1	9000	0,000	000	r C		
province - Priase z	Documentation	Ali	30 JUN 2021	30 Jan 2026	24 000	5 804	000 cs	•	'
Procurement of Standby									
generators across the province	Stage 5: Works	All	01 Apr 2021	01 .Inf 2024	000 6	73.867	- CO	•	
	2000			. 101 100 10		100 03	2000		
Sesobe Clinic Rehabilitation	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Moses Kotane	28 Dec 2018	30 Apr 2027	6 200	3 285	350	490	2 000
Phokeng Forensic	Stage 4: Design	-							1
Mortuary	Documentation	Rustenburg	30 Jun 2021	01 Apr 2027	000 g	4 669	10 500	008 6	1 000
JST Hospital Mental Unit	Stage 5: Works	Prictanhim	01 Mar 2023	01 Aug 2025	000 6	1 2 2 3	2002	1	
Refurbish Medical Gas	Stade 3: Design	Singlipien)	מומו דסקס	מיים איים	2000		2	-	,
Systems Bojanala Phase 2	Development	Rustenburg	30 Jun 2021	31 Mar 2025	6 250	6 407	14 000	ı	1
TOTAL: Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	novations & Refurbis	hment			53 450	45 474	73 350	16 170	21 000
4. Upgrading and Additions	(2)								
JST Hospital - Upgrading	Stage 4: Design								
of ICU	Documentation	Rustenburg	01 Apr 2016	30 Apr 2025	000 9	11 884	17 500	34 300	
JST Hospital (New	Stage 4: Design			1	1	4			1
Maternal Obstetrics Unit)	Documentation	Rustenburg	07 Oct 2022	12 Apr 2028	280 000	60 393	7 000	1	10 000
EMS - Additional Space in Bojanala	Stage 3: Design Development	Rustenburg	16 Oct 2019	29 Oct 2027		1	3 850	7 350	10 000
EMS - Additional Space in Dr Kenneth Kaunda District	Stage 4: Design	Rusfenbring	16 Oct 2010	29 Oct 2027	1 500	051	3 850	7 350	10 000
Di Neillietti Natitua District	הספתוויםוויםווים	Singi pienvi	10 001 2018	23 OCI 2021	000	5	2000	2000	300

10 000	10 000		1	20 000		1	4 000		,		1 1	10 000		1	14 000	174 600
7 350	7 350			63 700		245	1 980						4 900	086	8 085	178 031
3 850	3 850	1	1 750	41 650					1 036	0 11	250	500	1	2 450	4 7 5 4	245 016
	15 531	2 543	43 101	134 403		1 295	8 433	00	2 140	30 C	1171	18 107	4 967	'	36 337	466 596
	3 000		53 805	344 305		9 639	8 404	20	4 030	170	750	14 511	5 221		42 748	606 692
29 Oct 2027	29 Oct 2027	30 Jun 2026	29 Oct 2026			31 Oct 2025	01 Dec 2027	31 Mar 2026	01 Apr 2025	04 Apr 2025	30 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2027	31 Mar 2026	30 Apr 2025 -		
16 Oct 2019	16 Oct 2019	05 Nov 2019	19 Nov 2020			01 Feb 2022	01 Jun 2016	01 Feb 2023	11 Jul 2019	13 Oct 2022	15 Feb 2023	01 Apr 2016	03 May 2021	01 Nov 2022		
Rustenburg	Rustenburg	Tswaing	Tswaing			Kgetlengrivier	Moretele	Moretele	Moses Kotane	Moses Kotane	Moses Kotane	Rustenburg	Rustenburg	Rustenburg		
Stage 3: Design Development	Stage 3: Design Development	Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility	Stage 5: Works	tions		Stage 5: Works	Stage 3: Design Development	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stade 5: Works	Stade 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works		
EMS - Additional Space in Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompati District	EMS - Additional Space Ngaka Modiri Molema	Deelpan Clinic (Upgrading)	Delareyville Hospital Bulk Pharmacy (New)	TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions	5. Non-Infrastructure	Koster District Hospital DHS-HT	Mathibestadt CHC-HT	Makapanstad CHC Replacement - HT		Ramokokastad Clinic	HT	(Mental	JST Hospital (Upgrade Gyno Ward) HT	Seraleng Clinic - HT	structure	TOTAL: Health

DEPARTMENT OF SPORTS, ARTS AND CULTURE

Liftestructure	of Projectivame	IDMS Gate	Local Municipality	Project Duration	2007-04-200-05-0	Date: finish: Project Cost Expenditure: Cordate from Cord	Total Expenditure to date from previous	Miter Forward Estimates. 24/25 25/26	d/Estimates	26/2
- mailtailea	Riefenhura Beorgeffon									District Control
Building/Structures Centre	Centre	Stage 5: Works	Rustenburg	01 Anr 2023	31 Mar 2027	7	000	1		
TOTAL: Maintenan	TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs (49 projects)	cts)	D	1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	01 IVIAI 2021	200	Z8Z C	200		100
2. New or Replaced Infrastructure	Infrastructure					1 200	5 292	200		1 00(
Arts and Culture		Stage 1: Initiation/								
Centre	Makapaanstadt Library	Pre-feasibility	Moretele	01 Apr 2025	31 Mar 2028	00000				
Library & Archives	Khayakhulu Modular	Stage 1: Initiation/			0 Mai 2020	- 000 07			200	8 000
Centres	Library	Pre-feasibility	Moses Kotane	01 Dec 2023	31 Mar 2027	000 8	•			
Library & Archives	Mmatau Modular				207 1011 10	200		-		700
Centres	Library	Stage 5: Works	Moses Kotane	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2025	3,000	1 034	000		
TOTAL: New or Rej	TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure					28,000	1004	200		
3. Upgrading and Additions	dditions					2000	1034	7007	വര	9 00(
Library & Archives		Stage 4: Design								
Centres	Mabeskraal Library	Documentation	Moses Kotane	01 Apr 2024	31 Mar 2027	20.000	1 530	2000	7	Č
Building/Structure		Stage 1: Initiation/				2222	2	0000	000	7 DOI
S	Moses Kotane Statue	Pre-feasibility	Moses Kotane	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2027	1 000 -		200	000	2000
IOTAL: Upgrading and Additions	and Additions					21 000	1 539	5 500	13 000	7 20,
101AL: Sports, Arts and Culture	s and Culture					48 900	7 865	6 200	12 500	1 20
								207.0	2000	14 337

239 | Page

appropriation (24/25) 768 750 Main α α ď α œ α α œ appropriatio 693 000 n (23/24) Main ĸ ∞ α DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS (COGTA) œ ď α \propto α appropriati on (22/23) R 3 000 000 622 000 R 3 000 000 Main α മ œ 吖 ď œ Expenditure to date from 4 491 296 R 12 057 627 2 048 151 previous years മ Ľ œ. α ď œ മ R85 000 000 R15 000 000 R 20 500 000 3 000 000 R 3 250 000 R 3 000 000 R 125 000 520 000 Total Project Cost œ \propto Nature of investment Infrastructure Transfers -Current Infrastructure Maintenance Maintenance Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure Infrastructure and Repairs and Repairs Transfers -Transfers -Transfers -Transfers -Transfers -Current Current Current Current Current IDMS Gate Stage 5: Works Source of Funding Equitable Share Local Municipality Kgetlengrivier **Setlengrivier** Kgetlengrivier Rustenburg Rustenburg Rustenburg Moses Kotane Moses Kotane Programme Name BATLOKWA BA GA BOGATSU Mazista / Kgetleng Bulk Water Pipeline Kgetleng Oxidation Ponds Kgetleng Oxidation Ponds BATLHAPING BA GA NALA Bojanala Capacity Building SEOLONG BULK WATER SUPPLY MADIKWE BULK Project / WATER SUP AUGMENT

	T
Main appropriation (24/25)	, «
Main appropriatio n (23/24)	ا د
Main appropriati on (22/23)	' "
Total Expenditure to date from previous years	R33 000 000 R 10 808 365
Total Project Cost	R33 000 000
Nature of investment	Infrastructure Transfers - Current
IDMS Gate	Stage 5: Works
Source of Funding	Equitable Share
Local Municipality	Moretele
Project / Programme Name	MATHIBESTAD RDP WATER RETICULATION &YARD CONNECTION PHASE1SE 1

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Type of intestructure	or ProjectiName IDMS Safe		District Municipality	Municipality	Project Duration Date Date	In Date: Tinish	Source, of Funding	Budget program name	Fotal Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous	Miter Forward Estimates 1 24/25 25/26 26	25/26	ates 26/2
1. Maintenance and Repairs	Repairs							Programm e 6 -					
					δ	ઝ	Education	Infrastruct ure					
Codos beginning	Boianaia	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Rustenburg	Apr 2015	Mar 2027	Infrastruct ure Grant	Developm	12 000	138 720	20 000	20 000	20 00(
								Programm e 6 - Infrastruct					
	Kgalatlowe Secondary	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-	Bojanala		94 Pr	31 Mar	Education Infrastruct	ure Developm	50 000	ı	200	20 000	5 00(
Secondary School reasibility	School School	reasibility projects)	Tigunum	MOSES ADIALIE	2020	2021			62 000	138 720	20 700	40 000	25 00(
2 New or Replaced Infrastructure	Infrastructure	- Inclosed										-	
Z. Merr of Mephron							L	Programm					
								lnfrastruct					
	Kgetleng	Stage 5:	Bojanala		Apr.	24 Mar	Education Infrastruct	ure Developm ent	129 621	101 343	17 000		ı
Primary	Primary	Works	Platinum	Kgetlengrivier	202	7707	מום פומונ	Programm	1000				
								e 6 - Infrastruct					
	Mphebana				۶.	10	Education	Ure					
, co	High School	Stage 5:	Bojanala Platinum	Kgetlengrivier	2020	2027	ure Grant	ent	81 974	48 934	17 000	1	
Secolidary								Programm e 6 - Infrastruct					
	Bokfontein	Stage 1:		Local	20	31	Education	nre					
	Primary	Initiation/ Pre-	Bojanala Dafinim	Municipality of	Feb 2024	Mar 2027	Infrastruct ure Grant	Developm ent	12 000	1	200	5 000	9 000
Primary	SCHOOL	Stage 1:	ימוומו	Local	5	33	Education	Programm					
i	New Ennis	Initiation/ Pre-	Bojanala	Municipality of	Apr 2018	Mar 2027	Infrastruct ure Grant	e 6 - Infrastruct	50 000	775	11 641	15 000	43 76(
Primary	Inabong	Icasioliity	ו ומנוומווו	0						, c - 770			

241 | Page

	Primary School							ure					
								ent					
								Programm e 6 - Infrastruct					•
		Stage 2:	C		5	31	Education	nre					
Special School	Rekgonne - Bapo Special	Concept/ Feasibility	Bojanala Platinum	Municipality of Madibeng	Apr 2023	Mar 2027	Infrastruct ure Grant	Developm ent	83 000	42 121	000 9	26 305	1
· ·	Rekgonne	Space 7.		5	5	7	, ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ; ;	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct					
Secondary	Secondary School	Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Bojanala Platinum	Municipality of Madibeng	Apr 2022	Mar 2027	Infrastruct ure Grant	Developm ent	2 000	1 330	250	1	1
								Programm e 6 - Infrastruct					
Secondary	Gaseitsíwe High	Stage 5:	Bojanala Platinum	alataroM	oe Jan	31 Mar	Education Infrastruct	ure Developm	C	00	C G G		
	Ó					i		Programm e 6 -	2	C C	7		
					7	24	Education	Infrastruct ure					
Secondary	Mamodibo High	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Moretele	Apr 2018	Feb 2027	Infrastruct ure Grant	Developm ent	118 924	38 659	9 500	2 000	
								Programm e 6 -					
	Moratwe	Stage 1:				33	Education	Infrastruct ure					
Secondary	Secondary School	Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Bojanala Platinum	Moretele	Feb 2024	Mar 2027	Infrastruct ure Grant	Developm ent	2 000	,	1 618	13 000) 6
	•••	Stade 4:						Programm e 6 - Infrastruct					
		Design			70	31	Education	ure					
Primary	Relebogile Primary	Documentatio n	Bojanala Platinum	Moretele	Apr 2019	Mar 2027	Infrastruct ure Grant	Developm ent	90 000	22 651	33 000	<u>'</u>	
		Stage 5:	Bojanala		10 Nov	o1 Mar	Education Infrastruct	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct					
Secondary	Thulare High	Works	Platinum	Moretele	2020	2027	ure Grant	ure	90 825	71 581	12 500	-	

					<u></u>			Developm ent					
Primary	Batlhalerwa Primary School	Stage 3: Design Development	Bojanala Platinum	Moses Kotane	01 Nov 2019	31 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct ure Developm ent	000 09	26 268	21 000	31 737	
Primary	Lerome Primary School	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility.	Bojanala Platinum	Moses Kotane	07 Feb 2024	31 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct ure Developm ent	10 000	I	500	5 000)00 6
Primary	Chaneng Primary School	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Rustenburg	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct ure Developm ent	48 839	28 424	15 000	1	
Primary	Paardekraai Primary	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Rustenburg	04 Feb 2015	04 Feb 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct ure Developm ent	40 344	28 770	2 004	1	
Primary	Senganga Primary School	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Bojanala Platinum	Rustenburg	07 Feb 2024	31 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct ure Developm ent	15 000	ı	1 619	2 000	32 000
Primary	Seraleng Primary	Stage 6: Handover	Bojanala Platinum	Rustenburg	01 Aug 2013	01 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct ure Developm ent	22 488		3 000		1
2 Pobobilitation Bonoveticus & Defendance	laced Infrastruct	ure (80 projects)							856 469	460 829	\Box	103 042	102 76(
Primary	Goakganya Primary School	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Local Municipality of Madibeng	01 Nov 2019	31 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Programm e 5 - Early Childhood	47 162	13 578	9 000		

								Developm ent					
Primary	Kosea Moeka Primary	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Moretele	07 Jan 2013	31 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct ure Developm	11 412	18 679			1
Primary	Kosea Moeka Primary School	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Bojanala Platinum	Moretele	01 Dec 2021	31 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct ure Developm ent	1 500	ı	23 500	1	
TOTAL: Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment (35 projects) 4. Upgrading and Additions	on, Renovations	& Refurbishmen	t (35 projects)						60 074	32 258	29 500		
	Moedwill Hostels	Stage 3: Design Development	Bojanala Platinum	Kgetlengrivier	01 Apr 2022	31 Dec 2026	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct ure Developm ent	000 so	,	26 454	14 549	14 500
								Programm e 6 -					
Prigate	IR Damone	Stage 6: Handover	Bojanala Platinum	Local Municipality of Madibend	01 Apr 2015	31 Mar	Education Infrastruct	Infrastruct ure Developm	, , , , ,	l		000	25,000
								Programm e 6 -				3	
Secondary	Micha Kgasi Secondary School	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Bojanala Platinum	Local Municipality of Madibeng	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Infrastruct ure Developm ent	20 000		4 046	30 000	21 798
	Ontlametse	Stage 1:			70	33	Education	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct ure					
Primary	Phalatse Primary	Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Bojanala Platinum	Municipality of Madibeng	Apr 2018	Mar 2027	Intrastruct ure Grant	Developm ent	30 000	r	1 619	45 000	45 000
	Sonop	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre-	Bojanaľa	Local Municipality of	01 Apr	31 Mar	Education Infrastruct	Programm e 6 - Infrastruct					
Secondary	School	feasibility	Platinum		2023	2026	ure Grant	ure	5 000 [ı	14 500	1 500	

								Developm ent				-	
		Stade 2:			50	31 Mar E	Education	e 6 - Infrastruct ure Developm			708	16 720	25 508
Secondary	Ikaneng High	Concept/ Feasibility	Bojanala Platinum	Moretele				ent Programm e 6 -	15 336	7 106 7			
Secondary	Bakwena Secondary School 001	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Bojanala Platinum	Rustenburg	01 Apr 2023	31 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Infrastruct ure Developm ent Programm e 6 -	30 000	•	14 500	1 500 -	
, co	Bonwakgogo	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Bojanala Platinum	Rustenburg	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	Infrastruct ure Developm ent Programm	3 133			1 340	12 000
	Fending	Packaged			15 Jan 0218	31 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	e 5 - Infrastruct ure Developm ent	18 725	199 902 202 863	80 000 165 827	12 500 125 109	18 00(161 80 (
TOTAL: Upgrading and Additions (74 projects)	Programme and Additions (7	74 projects)	-1 -					Programm					
Bojanala Bojanala Platinum District Office Furniture TOTAL: Non-Infrastructure(11 projects)	Bojanala Platinum District Office Fumiture structure(11 proj	Stage 5: Works	Bojanala Platinum	Rustenburg	01 Dec 2021	01 Mar 2027	Education Infrastruct ure Grant	e 6 - Infrastruct ure Developm ent	5 000 5 000 1 155 032	4.259 4.259 838 928	6 000 6 000 376 959	4 000 4 000 272 151	4 000 4 000 293 577
TOTAL: Education (223 projects)	ו (עלם או סובייי)												

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

Main appropriation	íc.		000 009		000 009				
Main	(24/25)	ا د	ж	· د	<u>م</u>	Ω <u>.</u>	OĽ	, &	<u>مح</u> '
Main appropriatio	n (23/24)	,	R 600 000	۲. د	R 600 000	۲ -	,	, ,	٠ د
Main	on (22/23)	R 1 000 000	R 600 000	ر ا	R 600 000	ı	, K	٠	R 1 000 000
Total Expenditure to date from	previous	۲ .	R 15006	R 1129526	R 15 006	R 258 189	, CC	R 258 189	- -
Total Project	1800	R 1 500 000	R 1780 000	R 1200000	R 1780 000	R 750 000	R 1500 000	R 750 000	R 1 000 000
Nature of investment		Maintenance and Repairs	Maintenance and Repairs	Maintenance and Repairs	Maintenance and Repairs	Upgrading and Additions	Upgrading and Additions	Upgrading and Additions	Upgrading and Additions
IDMS Gate		Stage 4: Design Documentatio n	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	Stage 4: Design Documentatio n	Stage 5: Works	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility
Source of Funding		Equitable Share	Equitable Share	Equitable Share	Equitable Share	Equitable Share	Equitable Share	Equitable Share	Equitable Share
Local Municipality		Moses Kotane	Moses Kotane	Moses Kotane	Moses Kotane	Moses Kotane	Moses Kotane	Moses Kotane	Moses Kotane
Project / Programme Name		Mantsho Road Camp: Renovation	Day to Day Maintenance of all Government Facilities in Moses Kotane	Bridge 16 Camp. Renovation	Day to Day Maintenance of all Government Facilities in Moses Kotane	High Mast Lights at Mogwase Sub- District Office	Koster Road Camp: Renovations	High Mast Lights at Mogwase Sub- District Office	Standby Generator at Mogwase Sub- District Office

Project / Programme Name	Local Municipality	Source of Funding	IDMS Gate	Nature of investment	Total Project Cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Main appropriati on (22/23)	Main appropriatio n (23/24)	Main appropriation (24/25)
Installation of Steel Elevated Tank at Matooster	Moses Kotane	Equitable Share	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Upgrading and Additions	R 750 000	ж -	R -	۲. د	- - -
		;							
Day to Day Maintenance of all Government Facilities in	Local Municipality of Madibeng	Equitable Share	Stage 5: Works	Maintenance and Repairs	R 1780 000	R 239 447	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000
Brits DPWR Service point Roads and Workshops	Local Municipality of Madibeng	Equitable Share	Stage 4: Design Documentatio n	Maintenance and Repairs	R 3 000 000	د	٠ ٣	<u>د</u>	ر د
Standby Generator at Brits Sub-District Office	Local Municipality of Madibeng	Equitable Share	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Upgrading and Additions	R 1 000 000	' &	R 1 000 000	ر د د	<u>د</u>
High Mast Lights at Brits Sub-District Office	Local Municipality of Madibeng	Equitable Share	Stage 5: Works	Upgrading and Additions	R 750 000	<u>د</u>	~	- X	~ ~
Swartruggens Service Point Offices and Workshop	Kgetlengrivier	Equitable Share	Stage 4: Design Documentatio n	Maintenance and Repairs	R 1335000	Я.	R 1500 000	ا	ر د
Day to Day Maintenance of all Government Facilities in Moretele	Moretele	Equitable Share	Stage 5: Works	Maintenance and Repairs	R 1 780 000	R 8 143	R 600 000	R 600 000	R 600 000
Maintenance of Maubana Roads Camp	Moretele	Equitable Share	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Maintenance and Repairs	R 1 000 000	oc.	R 1 000 000	α. '	<u>د</u>

Main appropriation (24/25)	د		, C	. ~	R 600 000	<u>د</u>	
Main appropriatio n (23/24)			R 1000000	, 00	R 600 000	, x	
Main appropriati on (22/23)	R 1 000 000		<u>.</u>	R 750 000	R 600 000	<u>د</u>	
Total Expenditure to date from previous	<u>K</u>		R 438 871	٠,	R 3307553	R 1413603	
Total Project Cost	R 1 000 000		R 3 100 000	R 750 000	R 1780 000	R 1 000 000	
Nature of investment	Upgrading and Additions		Maintenance and Repairs	Upgrading and Additions	Maintenance and Repairs	Maintenance and Repairs	
IDMS Gate	Stage 4: Design Documentatio		Stage 4: Design Documentatio n	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Stage 5: Works	Stage 5: Works	
Source of Funding	Equitable Share		Equitable Share	Equitable Share	Equitable Share	Equitable Share	
Local Municipality	Moretele		Rustenburg	Rustenburg	Rustenburg	Rustenburg	
Project / Programme Name	Ablution Facilities at Moretele Office Park	,	Rustenburg District Roads Stores and Workshops NW02741	Carports and Paving at Rustenburg District Office	Day to Day Maintenance of all Government Facilities in Rustenburg	Bojanala x6 houses R & R projects	

DEPARTIMENT OF ROADS

30 COMING	777	7.7		ŀ	Total Expenditure	Main	Main	nie.M
Municipality	Funding	IDMS Gate	nature or investment	otal Project Cost	to date from previous years	appropriati on (22/23)	appropriatio n (23/24)	appropriation (24/25)
Local Municipality of Madibeng	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Stage 5: Works	Maintenance and Repairs	R 11 000 000	R 15 151 217	R23 000 000	R 5750000	<i>د</i> د
Local Municipality of Madibeng	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Maintenance and Repairs	R 47 500 000	. ~	R18 650 000	R 4663000	R 2500000
Local Municipality of Madibeng	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Maintenance and Repairs	R 55 000 000	ι. '	, «	' K	<u>α</u>
Local Municipality of Madibeng	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Maintenance and Repairs	R 75 000 000	<u>.</u>	R25 000 000	R 6250000	R 20 999 400
Local Municipality of Madibeng	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Maintenance and Repairs	R12 500 000	<u>α</u>	R10 000 000	R 2500000	α

tion	1	000	I	000	1
Main appropriation (24/25)		000 000 09		16 500 000	
Main approf (24/25)	~	<u> </u>	<u></u> ĸ	<u>κ</u>	<u>~</u>
in riatio 24)		000	6 250 000	000 0	
Main appropriatio n (23/24)		R100		R 20 000 000	1
—	8 R		90 R	<u>r</u>	о «
Main appropriati on (22/23)	R10 000 000	R30 941 000	R25 000 000		5 000 000
app		R30	R25	<u>د</u>	R 5.
al Jiture from ous	496	8 845		9 122	383
Total Expenditure to date from previous	R136 267	R 16 818 845			R 48 439
	<u> </u>		250 R		
Total Project Cost	#######################################	R 80 000 000	31 2	#######################################	R 53 009 624
Proj	##	R 80	R 000	######	R 53
of lent	tion, ns & ment	tion, ns & nent	S S	and	and
Nature of investment	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Maintenance and Repairs	Upgrading Additions	Upgrading Additions
- <u>- E</u>					
Gate	Ċ.	3: ment	1: / Pre- y	3: ment	ió i
IDMS Gate	Stage Works	Stage 3 Design Development	Stage Initiation/ feasibility	Stage 3 Design Development	Stage Works
				<u> </u>	ಸ್ತ≽
Source of Funding	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	cial nance	ole	<u> </u>
Sou	Provincial Roads Maintenar Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenar Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Equitable Share	Equitable Share
lify .	y of	y of			····
Local	Local Municipality of Madibeng	Local Municipality of Madibeng	Local Municipality of Madibeng	Local Municipality of Madibeng	Local Municipality of Madibeng
Mu					Local Munic Madit
dame	of from	ttion of 31/1 from border to ately 22km	ch & of of from afung	from surface ir) of road from to Tlapa Marikana P2/4 to d	g of road omo P65/1) and 4(P65/1 to le to le to and road and road i) and road n Moretele gabedi
Project / ramme N	litation D1263 Sonop	ilitation P31/1 ng bord imately 2	Pat on 3/1 to Fe	E TE P	tding of r (Kgomo o to P65/1) Z614(P65/- Wane wane re) and r from Tlholw bedi) and r from More from More
Project / Programme Name	Rehabilitation Road D1263 Brits to Sonop	Rehabilitation o road P31/1 from Gauteng border to P123/1 approximately 22km	Sectional Patch & Rehabitation of of road P63/1 from Maboloka to Fafung	Upgrading from gravel to surface standard(tar) of road D1325 Buffelspoort to Tlapa through Marikana and road P2/4 to D314 and road P51/1	SY14/ Mm 14/ Mm 19/ Mm
Ω.	ጁጁ፴	<u> </u>	ŭ ŭ ë ë	PS 3 a the D St of C	Let Cook

Main Main appropriation n (23/24)		R 2 250 R	2 250 R	R 20 000 000	20 000 000 R 20 000 000 15 000 000 R 15 000 000	20 000 000 R 20 000 000 15 000 000 R 15 000 000 - R R
	2 250		<u>~</u>	<u> </u>	<u>к</u> к	ж ж ж ж
w 000						
	R 20 000	R20 000 000		R15 000 000	R15 000 000	R15 000 000
to date from previous vears	R 886	R 25 572		R115 408 258		
Total Project Cost	R 76 688 330	R 40 000 000	_	R 45 000 000		
Nature of investment	Upgrading and Additions	Maintenance and Repairs	•	Maintenance and Repairs	Maintenance and Repairs Maintenance and Repairs	4) (1)
IDMS Gate	Stage 5: Works	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	1: lify 1: on/ Pre- lify 1:	1: lify 1: on/ Pre- lify 1: on/ Pre- lify 1:
Source of Funding	Equi t able Share	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	•	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant Grant
Local Municipality	Local Municipality of Madibeng	Rustenburg		Rustenburg	Rustenburg Rustenburg	Rustenburg Rustenburg Rustenburg
Project / Programme Name	Upgrading from gravel to surface standrd of road P66/1 (Kgomo-Kgomo to P65/1) and road D614/Z614(P65/1 to Lebotlwaneto Tlholwe) and road Z619 fro Tlholwe to Gahabedi and D6309 Moretele to Ga habedi Phase 3 of 10KM	Roads routine maintenance:Bojana la district		Household road routine maintenance(Itirele) Bojanala district	Household road routine maintenance(Itirele) Bojanala district Road routine Maintenance Bojanala	ahold e anance(Itir ala district rou enance ala velling of and road [Sesobe berg

251 | Page

<u> </u>		Т					
Main appropriation (24/25)	R 15 000 000			ر د	R 7500000	<u>ر</u>	R 15 000 000
Main appropriatio n (23/24)	R 25 000 000		R 870 000	<u>κ</u>	R 30 000 000	R 3750000	
Main appropriati on (22/23)	R29 000 000		R 3 480 000	ا د		R15 000 000	, c
Total Expenditure to date from previous	years R 3223128		<u>د</u>	ر د	. ~	, K	R 97 193 995
Total Project Cost	R 75 000 000		R 15 750 000	R 27 000 000	R 26 000 000	R 15 000 000	#######################################
Nature of investment	Upgrading and Additions		Maintenance and Repairs	Maintenance and Repairs	Maintenance and Repairs	Maintenance and Repairs	Upgrading and Additions
IDMS Gate	Stage 4: Design Documentatio n		Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility	Stage 5: Works
Source of Funding	Equitable Share		Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Equitable Share
Local Municipality	Rustenburg		Moretele	Moretele	Moretele	Moretele	Moretele
Project / Programme Name	Upgrading of road from gravel to surfacing standard of road D520 from Mokolokwe to Bethani.		Pothole patching and reseal of road D604 and Z607 Makaunyana.	Patch and reseal (sectional of road P65/1 from tswaing (Shoshaguve to Sutelong) of approximately 20km	Patch and reseal (sectional of road P66/1 from Themba to Makapanstad, approximately 10km	Special maintenance of road D625 and D626 in Maubane for approximately 10km	Upgrading of road D634 from Swartdam to Jonathan.

tion	000		000	ı	000	000
Main appropriation (24/25)	16 500 000		30 000 000		000 000 09	000 000 09
Main appro (24/2)	<u> </u>		CC CC	œ	<u>к</u>	ж 6
Main appropriatio n (23/24)	R 10 000 000		5 000 000	6 249 000	000 00	15 000
M appro n (2	R 100		R 50	8 62	R 40 000 000	R 41 485 000
Main appropriati on (22/23)			000 0	000 0		
Main appropriat on (22/23)	<u>~</u>		R20 000 000	R25 000 000	ا د	. ~
Total Expenditure to date from previous	978 000				3 822	4 645
Expento date	۵ ۵		, c	<u>'</u>	R 000	R , 277
Cost	000 0		000 0	000 0	000 9	
Total Project Cost	R 60 000 000		R 25 000 000	R 31 250 000	R 99 485 000	#######################################
of ient	and		<u>δ</u> δ	[®] δ		
Nature of investment	Upgrading Additions		Maintenance and Repairs	Maintenance and Repairs	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment	Rehabilitation, Renovations & Refurbishment
			·	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1,1	
IDMS Gate	entat		iry Pa	in/ P	nemen	Stage 4: Design Documentatio n
MQ	Stage Design Docume n		Stage Initiation/ feasibility	Stage Initiation/ feasibility	Stage Design Develo	Stage Design Docume n
Source of Funding	<u>Φ</u>		al	al ance	al ance	ance
Source of Funding	Equitable Share		Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant
al vality		:				
Local Municipality	Moretele		Kgetlengrivier	Kgetlengrivier	Kgetlengrivier	Kgetlengrivier
lame	of road between to			-		<u> </u>
Project /	ng of bets o stad.		nainter inS of incl town of of	nainter gens incli on tent ately (ation 124/1 yens to	ilitation of R502)(Koster) N4(DanMarie) ng culvert at Koster
Project / Programme Name	Upgrading D608 Mogogelo Mathibestad	 -	Special maintenance of sectionS of road P47/2 including Koster town and sections of road P34/2 approximately 48.1km	Special maintenance P47/3 from Swartruggens to P34/2 including intersection improvement for approximately 30km (Safety	Rehabilitation of Road P124/1 from Swartruggens to end tar	음 는 뉴트
<u>u</u>	J Ž Ž Ž		A P S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	2	Rel Sw tar	Reha road P34/ to to inclu desig desig

	<u> </u>		
Main appropriation (24/25)	R 20 000 000	<u>د</u> د	R 7 000 000
Main appropriatio n (23/24)	R 17 168 000	R 3750000	R 3750000
Main appropriati on (22/23)	R12 000 000	R15 000 000	R15 000 000 R
Total Expenditure to date from previous	ı cc	ب . ر	R - R 1179 036
Total Project Cost	#######################################	R 18 750 000	R 16 000 000 ##############################
Nature of investment	Upgrading and Additions	Maintenance and Repairs Maintenance and Repairs	Maintenance and Repairs Upgrading and Additions
IDIMS Gate	Stage 4: Design Documentatio n	Stage 1: Initiation/ Prefeasibility Stage 1: Initiation/ Prefeasibility Stage 1: Stage 7: Stage 7:	Initiation/ Pre- feasibility Stage 2: Concept/ Feasibility
Source of Funding	Equitable Share	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant Provincial	Maintenance Grant Equitable Share
Local Municipality	Moses Kotane	Moses Kotane Moses Kotane	Moses Kotane Moses Kotane
Project / Programme Name	Upgrading of Dwarsberg Derdepoort road P(Dwarsberg to Limpopo boedr)19.2km- D53(P124/1 to Molatedi to Madikwe-18.8km Phase III	stormwater improvement of road P51/2 from Makweleng to road D56 through the villages of Kwa Masekalane and Siga approximately 23km Special Maintenance of road P53/1 between road R510 and Mogwase approximately 5km Regravelling of road R53/1	Pro4s from Moeding Ratsegae 25km Upgrading of road D534 from Matau to Khayakhulu 21km

	T
Main appropriation (24/25)	R 8 000 000 R 2 000 000 R 30 000 000
Main appropriatio n (23/24)	Z 000 000
Main appropriati on (22/23)	R 8 000 000
Total Expenditure to date from previous years	د
Total Project Cost	R 11 700 000 R
Nature of investment	Maintenance and Repairs
IDMS Gate	Stage 1: Initiation/ Pre- feasibility
Source of Funding	Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant
Local Municipality	Moses Kotane
Project / Programme Name	Regravelling and culverts installlation of road D155 from Kameelboom to Kareenpan approximately 23.34 km

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT

Type Infrastructure	of Project Name	IDMS Gate	Eocal Municipality	Project Duration Date: Start Date: Start	e-flinish	Total Projecticost	Total Expenditure to date from	Miter Forward Estimates 24/25 F	d Estimates 25/26	26/2
							plevious			
1. Maintenance and Repairs	nd Repairs									1. 心理学院
Day Care Centre	Lethabong CCC Maintenance	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Local Municipality of Madibeng	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	002	600	50	700) 6
Multi Purpose Centre	Reamogetswe Child & Youth Care Centre Maintenance		Local Municipality of Madibeng	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	1250	4 025	27. 7.	404 77.77.77.77.77.77.77.77.77.77.77.77.77.	, t
Old Age Home	Sonop Old Age Home Maintenance	e Stage 4: Design Documentation	Local Municipality of Madibena	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	7	ac v		2 6	
Office Accomodation	Moretele Service Point		Moretele	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	300	1367	200	000) (1)
Day Care Centre	Letlhakeng CCC		Moses Kotane	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	1 200	837	400	004	40
	Moses Kotane Service Point (Ramonwana)	se Stage 3: Design Development	Moses Kotane	03 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	650			500)UE
Office Accomodation	Moses Kotane Service Point Sub Office		Moses Kotane	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	1 500	814	200	004	
Office Accomodation	Kobbie Van Zyl Maintenance	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Rustenbura	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	950	1 750	350	000) id
Secure Care Centre	Rustenburg Secure Care Centre	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Rustenbura	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	1354	1 909	454	754	Ş £
Office Accomodation	Thabane Building (Rustenburg Service Point)	Stage 4: Design Documentation	Rustenbura	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	1050	147	, «	t 66	रे द
TOTAL: Maintenance and Repairs	nce and Repairs			-		11 454	17 903	4 029	5 529	5.52
2. New or Replaced Infrastructure	ed Infrastructure									
	Moretele Service Point (New)		Moretele	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	6 200	2 898	11 780	4 000	4 000
	Bojanala InPatient Treatment Centre	Stage 3: Design Development	Rustenburg	01 Apr 2022	31 Mar 2029	42 480	088		4473	4 47
TOTAL: New or Re	TOTAL: New or Replaced Infrastructure)	-		48 680	5 797	11 780	8 473	8 47.
3. Upgrading and Additions	Additions			:						
Building/Structure s	Reamogetswe Child & youth Care Center	Stage 4: Design Lo	Local Municipality of Madibeng	Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	4 7 10	2 705		2 500	2 500

	Sonon Old Age	Ctode 2. Decide	1 000 B 8			-		•		
		כומלים לי המקורו	Local Municipality					_	_	
Old Age Home	Home	Development	of Madibeng	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	11 693	787	, C	C	Š
Office	Moses Kotane	Stage 1: Initiation/				8	5	2000	2 000	Z 001
Accommodation	Service Point	Pre-feasibility	Moses Kotane	01 Apr 2020	34 Mar 2029	7 808	1 573		2.00	Č
Office	Kobbie van Zyi	Stage 4: Design				2000	200		7 180	7 827
Accommodation	Sub-Office	Documentation	Rustenbura	01 Apr 2020	31 Mar 2029	47774	0000		i	į
Office	Thabane Service	Stane 3. Design			202	† · · · · ·	2 203		7.07	797
Accommodation	Point	Development	Rustenburg	22 Feb 2021	31 Mar 2000	0	7			,
TOTAL - Unarading and Additions	Cland Additions		5	24 1 CD 202 1	טו ועומו בטבש	3 380	132		2 236	2 23(
11.000	gain Additions					40 669	2 463	000 8	2017	40.00
TOTAL: Social Development	Welcoment					200	3	2000	1 300) 7 7 7 1
	a constant					100 803	32 164	18 809	25 588	26 26

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SETTLEMENT

		Local Municipality <u>Project Duratio</u>	Project Buratio		Source of		Tiotal	WILE Forward Estimates	Estimates	
			Дабе start	Date: finish	Funding	Project Gost	Expenditure (6 date from bravious		25/26	26/2
1 Infracturation Transform	Common						years			
יי וווומפרוחכותול וומוופול	n-carrent									
Kgetlengrivier Cidrella			:		Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership					
I Owniamp Establishment		Kgetlengrivier	NULL	NULL	Grant	2 000	1	486	286	,
					Informal Settlements					
Kgetlengrivier Reagile					Upgrading Partnership					
LAIS		Kgetlengrivier	2019/12/11	2021/05/31	Grant	4 000	1	557	398	
					Informal Settlements					
Kaetlenarivier Redirile					Upgrading					
Ext 4		Kgetlengrivier	2020/10/13	2021/05/31	Farmersnip Grant	5 000	1	260	373 -	
					Informal					
Kgetlengrivier					Upgrading					
Brakfontein (7000			Partnership					
		rgenergiivier	NOLL	NOLL	Grant		r	200	361 -	
					Informal					
2016/17 Kgetleng Rivier					1 Indrading					
Reagile & Borolelo -					Partnership				_	
Phase 1		Kgetlengrivier	2018/04/01	2021/05/31	Grant	1 632	ı	106	106	
					Informal					
			-		Settlements		•			
2023/24 Kaeflena Bivier					Upgrading			,		
Mazista Land - Phase 1		Kgetlengrivier	2023/04/01	2024/03/31	Grant	1	1		1 000	
					Informal				2	
					Settlements					
2023/24 Vacations Divisor					Upgrading	-,		-		
Borolelo Ext 4 - Phase 1		Kaetlenarivier	2023/04/01	2024/03/31	Partnership				700 10	1
				1000	3 5		•		/07.07	/ /00

2016/17 Madibeng Oukasie 500 Walkups	Madibend	2017/04/04	2024/03/34	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership					
	6		2021202	Informal	3 120	•	228	228 -	
				Settlements					
2017/18 Damonsville Ext				Upgrading Partnership					
7	Madibeng	2017/04/04	2021/05/31	Grant	2 149	,	470	570	
			····	Informal Settlements					
Madibeng Bokfontein Ext	N Air cM	70,70,070	, C	Upgrading Parmership					
	Displación	ZU [0/04/U]	15/00/1707	Grant	4 000	•	150	150 -	
				Informal					
				Upgrading	<u> </u>				
Madibeng Lethabite		00000	7.00	Partnership	,				
	Madipalia	2010/04/01	15/00/1707	Grant	4 000	-	114	114 -	
				Informal Settlements					
Madibena Lethabile				Upgrading					
Portion 4	Madibeng	NULL	2021/05/31	Grant	3 500	ı	543	688	
				Informal					
				Settlements					
Madibeng Damonsville				Upgrading Partnership					
Ext3	Madibeng	2020/10/13	2021/05/31	Grant	2 500	-	999	285 -	
		-		Informal					
				Settlements					
Madibeng Oukasie Land				Partnership					
Purchase	Madibeng	2020/09/16	2021/04/01	Grant	1 527	•	2 000	5 000 -	
				Informal Settlements					
				Upgrading				•	
Madibeno Klipoat	– Medibera	- Z		Partnership		•	(()		
	8		1000	- Can	-	•	006 [- nnc z	
Madibeng Buffelsfontein				Settlements					
Irdp - Phase 1	Madibeng	2020/08/28	2022/04/01	Upgrading	1	1	14 421	7 211 -	

				Partnership Grant					
Madibeng Land Purchase - Phase 1	Madibeng	NULL	NULL	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant			000	C44	
Madibeng Groenkloof Land Purchase - Phase 1	Madibeng	NOLL	אחרר	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		,	7		
Madibeng Majakaneng Land Purchase - Phase 1	Madibeng	2021/04/01	2021/06/30	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	2 000	,	2 000	000 8	
Madibeng Sonop - Phase 1	Madibeng	2023/04/01	2024/03/31	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant			880	- 082	
Bokfontein ext 6	Madibeng	2023/04/01	2024/03/31	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant			450	450	Į.
Madibeng Kameeldrift Land Purchase - Phase 1	Madibeng	2023/04/01	2024/03/31	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		,	296	1 067	
2023/24 Madibeng Portion Hartbeespoort - Phase 1	Madibeng	2023/04/01	2024/03/31	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		'		1 000	
2017/18 Ikageleng	Rustenburg	2015/10/23	2021/05/31	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	6 650	t	100	100	

	1 .		ı		1	,		
	742	CA7	132		35.	370	347	895
C	000	000	132	345	, <u>c</u>	370	347	595
	,		1	r	,	1	1	-
7 300	2 400	2 500			3 000		1	
Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	Informal Settlements Upgrading							
2021/06/30	2021/05/31	2021/05/31	NULL	NULL	2021/05/31	2024/03/31	2024/03/31	2024/03/31
2015/10/23	2015/10/23	2020/04/01	NULL	NULL	2019/04/01	2023/04/01	2023/04/01	2023/04/01
Rustenburg	Rustenburg							
					·			
2016/17 Rustenburg Marikana Rooikopples	2016/17 Rustenburg Mbeki Sun 2000	2016/17 Rustenburg Popo Molefe	2016/17 Rustenburg Yizo Yizo	Rustenburg Boshoek	2016/17 Rustenburg Marikana Rooikoppies - Phase 1	Mooibank X32 Development	Vyfhoek/ Ferdinand Postmapark	Marikana Ext 13

263 | Page

				Upgrading Partnership Grant					
Rustenburg Boshoek	Rustenburg	2023/04/01	2024/03/31	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	1	ı	2 000	<u>'</u>	
2023/24 Rustenburg Popo Molefe internal services - Phase 1	Rustenburg	2023/04/01	2024/03/31	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	ı		18 127	16 296	
2023/24 Rustenburg Yizo Yizo Internal services - Phase 1	Rustenburg	2023/04/01	2024/03/31	Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant		•	1	25 237	7.78
TOTAL Informal Settlements Upgrading Partnership Grant	rading Partnership Grant				60 278	ı	185 546	128 836	23 29
2016/17 Kgetleng Rivier Redirile Ext 3 - Phase 1	Kgetlengrivier	2022/02/08	2024/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	33 531	21 259	2 017		
2016/17 Kgetleng Rivier Redirile Ext 3 - Redirile ext 1 and 2	Kgetlengrivier	2023/07/05	2024/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	15 990	•	3 026	1 693	1 69.
2023/24 Kgetleng Rivier Mazista Bulk - Phase 1	Kgetlengrivier	2023/04/01	2024/04/01	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	-	1	ı	5 000	10 00C
Kgetleng. Reagile Ext 6&7. 300 - Phase 1	Kgetlengrivier	2014/06/13	2022/05/01	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	40 889	39 673	40	52	,4
2016/17 Madibeng Lethabile Block G/f/e/c - 409 Units Majakaneng	Madibeng	2020/03/20	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	51 398	1	3976	2 209	2 206
2016/17 Madibeng Lethabile Block G/f/e/c - 500 Topstructures	Madibeng	2019/06/12	2023/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	13 470	4 103	4 418	2 209	2 20(

2016/17 Madibeng Sunway & Refentse Bulk - Phase 1	 Madibeng	2017/04/01	2018/04/01	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	26 250	26 250	15 000	8 000	10 000
2016/17 Madibeng Villages - Phase 1	Madibeng	2017/01/01	2017/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen	14 774	11 818	1 159	1	
2018/19 Oukasie Proper - Madidi Village	Madibeng	2019/11/04	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	81 131	56 534 853	3 362	1 681	3 362
2020/21 Madibeng Military Veterans - Phase 1	Madibeng	NULL	NUEL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	1		1 503	1	t
MADIBENG - DAMONSVILLE EXT.2 BRITS - Phase 1	Madibeng	1998/01/22	2019/04/01	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	11 163	83 086 071	185	309	123
Madibeng Lethabile Block D (i) Ref B98010003 [1000 Subs] Phase 1 - Phase 1	Madibeng	2010/12/22	2019/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	52 765	472 697 797	405	540	40€
Madibeng .lethabong 94 Magasa - Phase 1	Madibeng	2015/01/08	2020/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	11 452	10 861	37	49	36
Madibeng 1000 Sunset Bay Trading - Phase 1	Madibeng	2009/09/14	2016/10/15	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	151 468	147 620	440	587	44(
Madibeng District Mun Mmakau Khethwayo 300 - Phase 1	Madibeng	2017/10/25	2023/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	37 855	824	2 858	1681	3.362
Madibeng L.m Oukasie Ext 5 1000(subs) - Phase	Madibeng	2004/03/08	2015/05/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	63 629	58 381	402	536	40%
Madibeng Lethabong. Thari. 93 - Phase 1		2015/01/09	2019/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	11 330	2		· ·	
							The second comments of the second		

265 | Page

Madibeng Lm Hebron 102 - Hebron	Madibeng	2018/08/13	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	15 712	10 691	1 681		
MADIBENG- MOTHOTLUNG - Phase	Madibeng	1997/06/01	2023/09/30	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	16 681	96 943 324	2 651	2 209	2206
MADIBENG- OUKASIE NORTH EXT.4 - PHASE 2 - Phase 1	Madibeng	1997/07/01	2018/04/01	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	9 454	8 206	2714	2 209	2 200
Madibeng. Letthabile Php. 61 & Rectification 5 - Phase 1	Madibeng	2014/08/21	2017/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	8 662	226	2 557	852	85,
Madibeng-lethabile Block I Phase 2 [768 Subsidies] - Phase 1	Madibeng	2010/12/22	2020/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	73 966	743 420 682	281	468	<u> </u>
Madibeng Local Municipality Segwaelane Village 500 - additional 22 units	Madibeng	2023/10/01	2024/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	4 923	•	3 261	'	
Madibeng Lanseria Mega Project - Phase 1	Madibeng	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	1	-		3 000	3 000
Moretele - Moretele Villages - Danhouse Village 150	Moretele	2019/10/04	2023/09/30	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	24 092	20 707	2 017	1	
Moretele - Moretele Villages - Mmotong Village 100	Moretele	2019/10/07	2023/09/30	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	14 799	405	2 522	3.362	2 522
Moretele - Moretele Villages - NMX	Moretele	2019/11/22	2023/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	47 197	28 577	3 026	2 522	2 52.
Moretele - Moretele Villages - Phase 1	Moretele	2019/08/03	2023/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	23 056	9 884	3 362	2 522	2 522
								1	

266 | Page

Moretele - Moretele Villages - Phase 1	Moretele	2020/04/01	2023/09/30	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	23 841	13 219	2 858	2 522	3 3 3 8
Moretele - Moretele Villages - Ramaphosa	Moretele	2019/10/03	2023/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	40 548	17 618	2 522	2 522	3363
Moretele - Moretele Villages - Sutelong Village 300	Moretele	2019/10/03	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	45 211	15 088	2 353	2 522	3360
Moretele - Moretele Villages - Swartdam Village 200	Moretele	2019/08/03	2023/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	30 977	10 395	2 690	3 367	3.36%
Moretele- Maubane Rural Housing Ext 4 Greenside. (1000 Subs) B97080001 Sn 075 - Phase 1	Moretele	1997/09/29	2003/07/01	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	26 913	21 891 293	1 696		
Moretele Villages Units - Phase 2 - Dikebu 300	 Moretele	2022/12/18	2024/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	44 972	ı	3 026	5 043	3 362
Moretele Villages Units - Phase 2 - Phase 1	Moretele	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant		r	3 261	ļ	
Moretele Mega Project - Phase 1	 Moretele	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant		1		5 000	3000
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Bapong Village 100	 Moses Kotane	2019/10/03	2023/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	15 011	7 650	3 696	3 261	3.26′
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Ledig Village 100	Moses Kotane	2019/10/03	2023/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	15 692	7 180	3 044	3 261	4 348
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Maretlwane Village 100	Moses Kotane	2019/10/03	2023/03/31	Human Settlements	16 635	7 807	2 831	833	

				Developmen t Grant					
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Masekololoane Village 100	Moses Kotane	2019/10/03	2023/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	2 744	1 498	998		
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Military Veterans	Moses Kotane	2021/08/24	2022/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	1311	1			
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Mothabe 88	Moses Kotane	2018/02/19	2020/07/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	12 922	112 691 427			
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Mothabe Village 100	Moses Kotane	2019/10/03	2023/09/30	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	16 083	156 856 112			
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Moubane	Moses Kotane	2020/11/18	2023/09/30	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	12 640	1 269	3 026	1 681	
2016/17 Moses Kofane Villages - Nfswana Le Metsing Village 100	Moses Kotane	2019/10/03	2023/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	15 946	8 716	2 826	1 087	!
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Pella Village 300	Moses Kotane	2019/10/03	2024/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	49 517	14 084	3 362	2 522	3 362
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Renekhumo	Moses Kotane	2019/10/03	2023/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	32 061	12 304	3 026	1681	168.
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Renekhumo 100	Moses Kotane	2019/10/03	2021/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	12 807	ı	3 362	1 681	.84
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Tlokweng Village 300	Moses Kotane	2019/10/03	2023/09/30	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	48 667	19 965	2 522	4 203	4 203

Moses Kotane Moses Kotane Phadi 100 - Phase 1	ÖW	Moses Kotane	2020/04/01	2021/07/01	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	3 000	3 000	1 000		
Moses Kotane Bakumeng Smart City - Phase 1	Mo	Moses Kotane	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	ı	,	18 44 75	ις 000	9008
Moses Kotane Bulk Services (mogwase/mabela) - Phase 1	Mos	Moses Kotane	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant		1	10 000	000 6	5 00 9
Moses Kotane Mabela A Pudi - Keagilekago	Mos	Moses Kotane	2022/12/12	2023/08/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	15 886	1	3 026	1 681	689
Moses Kotane Mabela A Pudi - Oitsegodira	Mos	Moses Kotane	2022/02/25	2023/09/30	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	37 191	21 852	386	1	
Moses Kotane Mabela A Pudi - Thavhani	Mos	Moses Kotane	2022/02/25	2023/09/30	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	40 541	28 061	1 501		
Moses Kotane Mabela A Pudi - Vince Homes	Mos	Moses Kotane	2022/02/25	2024/03/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	44 629	44 611	4 000	I	
Moses Kotane Villages Unit Phase 2 - Phase 1	Mos	Moses Kotane	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	1	ı	2 000	1	
2016/17 Moses Kotane Villages - Pace Setters Pella	Mos	Moses Kotane	2023/10/11	2024/06/30	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	36 011		2 609	2 174	1 304
2023/24 Moses Kotane Moses Kotane -mabela A Pudi - Phase 1	Mos	Moses Kotane	NULL	NOLL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant			3313	11 045	11 045
Moses Kotane Mogwase Mega Project - Phase 1	Mos	Moses Kotane	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant		I	1	3 000	3 000

98 Moses Kotene NULL NULL - Metro Rustenburg 2019/06/16 2022/11/30 - Wetro Rustenburg 2018/10/16 2022/11/30 - Wakole Rustenburg 2018/10/16 2023/09/30 Purg Rustenburg 2018/10/16 2022/11/30 Units Rustenburg 2022/12/18 2024/03/31 1 Units Rustenburg 2014/10/12 2019/10/10 1 Verining Rustenburg 2000/12/18 2020/04/01 1 Fekong Rustenburg 2000/12/18 2021/03/31 1 Record Rustenburg 2002/11/14 2018/07/31 1 Rese 1 Rustenburg 2018/07/37 1 1 Rese 1 Rustenburg 2018/07/77 1 1 Rese 1 Rustenburg 2018/07/77 1 1	Moses Kotane -				Himan					
Moses Kofania Mult. Mult. Cheart Chear	Pilanesberg Mega			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	Settlements					
Human Rustenburg 2018/06/16 2022/11/30 Development 38 726 33 982 4416 5522 4446 4250 5426 4250 5426 4250 5426 4250 5426 4250 5426 4250 5426 4250 5426	Project - Phase 1	Moses Kotane	NULL	NOLL	Developmen t Grant	1				:
Pusterburg Rusterburg 2019/06/16 2022/11/30 Developmen 38 726 33 962 4415 5 522	2016/17 Rustenburg Bokamoso 1600 - Metro				Human Settlements			1	14 47.1	14 42
Septembrie Rustenburg 2018/10/16 2023/09/30 10-resignment 136/324 59/760 4.086 5.964	Projects	Rustenburg	2019/06/16	2022/11/30	Developmen t Grant	38 726	33 082	7 770	((L	l
Settlements					Human	3	20 302	0.14	779 9	5 52
Fustenburg NULL NULL Creat C	2016/17 Rustenburg Lethabong Ext 2 - Makole	Rustenburg	2018/10/16	2023/09/30	Settlements Developmen	100.001	0 0 1			
Settlements Rustenburg MULL Cevelchmen Cevelchm	0 170				Human	130 024	ng/ ec	4 086	5 964	5 850
Trustenburg NULL LGrant 10 000 9 000	Z016/1/ Rustenburg Marikana Rooikoppies - Phasa 4		,	<u>-</u>	Settlements Developmen					
Puman Puma	0000	Kustenburg	NULL	NULL	t Grant	ı	ı	10 000	000 6	7 007
Settlements	2021/22 Rustenburg		**		Human					3
Rustenburg 2022/12/18 2024/03/31 Continuan 39 931 - 3 408 4 260	Bokamoso - 250 Units			_	Settlements					
Human	Tholo tsa Kwena	Rustenburg	2022/12/18	2024/03/31	t Grant	39 931	ı	3 408	4 280	202
Settlements Settlements Developmen 79.861 - 34.06 4.260 1.05					Human				2021	0.020
Fustenburg Rustenburg 2022/12/18 2024/11/30 Levelopmen 79 861 - 3 408 4 280	2021/22 Rustenburg				Settlements					
Human Cong Pustenburg C014/10/12 C019/10/10 LGrant C96 237 C96 237 C94 984 G49 Re5 C014/10/12 C019/10/10 LGrant C96 237 C96 237 C94 984 G49 Re5 C014/10/12 C019/10/10 LGrant C96 237 C96 237	Bokamoso - 300 Mintirho	Rustenburg	2022/12/18	2024/11/30	Developmen	70 064		(
Puriting					The same	100 67	,	3.408	4 260	4 26(
Rustenburg 2014/10/12 2019/10/10 1 Grant 296.237 244.984 649 865 8	Rustenbug L M. Meriting Ext 4 & 5 (1590 Sub) -				Settlements					
National	Phase 1	Rustenburg	2014/10/12	2019/10/10	Developmen	206 937	700			
Authorise Continuents Co	RUSTENBURG -			2 2 2	L'Galle	727 027	744 884	648	865	8
Kong Rustenburg 2000/12/18 2020/04/01 (Grant tone) 42.307 37.855 150 252 cong Human ses)- Rustenburg 2002/11/14 2021/03/31 (Grant tone) 11.372 10.204 100 166 2000 Human set Settlements Developmen Settlements Developmen 38.473 35.526 185 309 nburg Rustenburg 2018/10/17 2023/12/31 16 man 185 309 nburg Rustenburg 2018/10/17 2023/12/31 16 man 2000 309	BOITEKONG Ext 2.4 & 5				Settlements		•••			
cong Rustenburg 2000/12/18 2020/04/01 1 Grant 42 307 37 855 150 252 cong Settlements Settlements Developmen 11 372 10 204 100 168 2000 Human Settlements Settlements Settlements 10 204 100 168 2000 Rustenburg 1997/08/01 2018/07/31 1 Grant 38 473 35 526 185 309 Aburg Rustenburg 2018/10/17 2023/12/31 1 Grant 2 100 2 100 168	(3200 Subs) - Boitekong				Developmen		***			
Human Settlements Human Settlements Development 11 372 10 204 100 166	LAL Z.4 & O FIRASE I	Kustenburg	2000/12/18	2020/04/01	t Grant	42 307	37 855	150	252	107
es)- Rustenburg 2002/11/14 2021/03/31 t Grant 11 372 10 204 100 166 Human Settlements Developmen Settlements 1997/08/01 2018/07/31 t Grant 38 473 35 526 185 309 1 Human Settlements Settlements 185 309 1 Rustenburg 2018/10/17 2023/12/31 t Grant 32 128	Rustenburg - Boitekong		- 51		Human					<u> </u>
2000 Rustenburg 2002/11/14 2021/03/31 1 Grant Luman 11 372 10 204 100 166 2000 Human Settlements Developmen 38 473 35 526 185 309 1 hburg Rustenburg 2018/10/17 2023/12/31 1 Grant Luman 2018/10/17 2023/12/31 2028/10/17 2023/12/31 2028/10/17 2023/12/31 2023/12/31	Ext 13 (440 Subsidies) -				Developmen					
Human Settlements Developmen Settlements Settlem	Phase 1	Rustenburg	2002/11/14	2021/03/31	t Grant	11 372	10 204	100	78	ÿ
2000 Rustenburg 1997/08/01 2018/07/31 t Grant t Grant t Grant 38 473 35 526 185 309 nburg Rustenburg 2018/10/17 2023/12/31 t Grant t Gr	RUSTENBURG -				Human			3	3	5
Rustenburg	FREEDOM PARK (2000				Develonmen	•			_	
nburg Human Settlements Developmen 2018/10/17 2023/12/31 + Grant 21.29	SUBSIDIES) - Phase 1	Rustenburg	1997/08/01	2018/07/31	t Grant	38 473	35 526	185	300	100
Settlements Developmen Rustenburg 2018/10/17 2023/12/31 + Grant	Rustenbura - Rustenbura				Human			3	200	12,
Rustenburg 2018/10/17 2023/12/31 + Grant 3 138	Villages 1050 -				Settlements			-		
	Bobuampya Village	Rustenburg	2018/10/17	2023/12/31	- Developmen	0.70				

Rustenburg - Rustenburg Villages 1050 - Kanana	Rustenburg	2021/04/01	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	13 373	11 035	2 609	
Rustenburg - Rustenburg Villages 1050 - Lefarakgatlhe Village	Rustenburg	2018/10/17	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	3 128	1	000	
Rustenburg - Rustenburg Villages 1050 - Lesung Village 50	Rustenburg	2018/10/17	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	7 039	402	2 809	
Rustenburg - Rustenburg Villages 1050 - Mabitse Village	Rustenburg	2018/10/17	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	896 9	2 517	2 609	,
Rustenburg - Rustenburg Villages 1050 - Makolokwe 150	Rustenburg	2018/10/17	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	20 285	19 313	435	1
Rustenburg - Rustenburg Villages 1050 - Military Veterans	Rustenburg	2019/04/01	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	1 546	• :	2 234	1
Rustenburg - Rustenburg Villages 1050 - Mmamerotse Village	Rustenburg	2018/10/17	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	3 304	2 744	435	1
Rustenburg - Rustenburg Villages 1050 - Mosenthal	Rustenburg	2021/04/01	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	7 039	5 355 373	2 609	1
Rustenburg - Rustenburg Villages 1050 - Phokeng Village	Rustenburg	2018/10/17	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	19 814	13 045	2 826	1
Rustenburg - Rustenburg Villages 1050 - Photsaneng Village	Rustenburg	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	6 416	t	3 044	ı
Rustenburg - Rustenburg Villages 1050 - Rankelenyane	Rustenburg	2021/04/01	2023/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	7 039	1 473	3 478 -	1

2021/22 Rustenburg Bokamoso - 250 Tawana	Rustenburg	2023/10/05	2024/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	39 628	,	3 093	11 045	11 04
2021/22 Rustenburg Bokamoso - Lempitse	Rustenburg	2023/10/05	2024/12/31	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	50 724	1	3 003		70 00
2023/24 Rustenburg Boltekong ext 16 units - Phase 1	Rustenburg	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	1	1		7 7 7	f 7
2023/24 Rustenburg Mbeki Sun units - Phase 1	Rustenburg	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant		1		2 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20	- 7
2023/24 Rustenburg Popo Molefe units - Phase 1	Rustenburg	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant					<u> </u>
Rustenburg Marikana Mega Project - Phase 1	Rustenburg	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant	1	1	10 034	5 000	6 00
Rustenburg Mega Project - Phase 1	Rustenburg	NULL	NULL	Human Settlements Developmen t Grant			1	000 8	
TOTAL Human Settlements Development Grant	TOTAL Human Settlements Development Grant	a			2 681 972	2 069 952 316	390 480	346 086	354 18;
TOTAL: Human Settlements Grants (2067 projects)	its Grants (2067 projects)				2 742 250	2 069 952 316	576 025	474 923	377 474

DEPARTMENT OF FORESTRY FISHERIES & THE ENVIRONMENT PLANNED PROJECTS 2019 - 2024

MUNICIPALITY FOCUS AREA PROJECT

273 | Page

END DATE BUDGET

NAME				START DATE		ALLOCATED
NW-Bojanala-East NRM Project	Working for Water_Clearing Invasive Alien Plants & Bush Thinning	Under Implementation	Kgetleng River & Moses Kotane	10-Jul-23	09-Jul-28	R35 942 656
NW-Bojanala-West NRM Project	Working for Water_Clearing Invasive Alien Plants & Bush Thinning	Under Implementation	Rustenburg, Madibeng & Moretel	10-Jul-23	09-Jul-28	R38 720 758
Bojanala Platinum District (Moretele LM (Only) (Cleaning and Greening)	Expanded Public Works Programme	Under Implementation	All LM's within the District (150 participants)	01-Mar-24	31 April 2025	R 5 028 223.20
IWMP Development in Moretele LM	IWMP	Under Implementation	Moretele LM	01-May-23	31 June 2024	R350 000
Driver Development Programme	Drivers license	Under Planning	Moretele LM	01-Jun-23	31 September 2023	R 200000
Driver Development Programme	Drivers license	Under Planning	Moses Kotane LM	01-Jun-23	31 September 2023	R 200000
Madikwe Wetland Rehabilitation	Madikwe National Park	Tender Process	Moses Kotane LM	TBA	TBA	R 10 386 634.63
Removal or Clearing of Aquatic Weeds Projects - Crocodile River System (including Hartbeespoort and Rodekopjies Dams) in North West	Crocodile River System (Hartbeespoort & Rodekopjies Dams) in North West	Tender Process	Madibeng & Rustenburg LM's	ТВА	ТВА	R 10 894 600.00
PROJECT	FOCUS AREA	STATUS	MUNICIPALITY	START DATE	END DATE	BUDGET

rakalalo & Marico	Borakalalo & Marico	Tender Process	Madibena &	TBA	TRA	R 10 920 985 00
stland Rehabilitation			Kaetlena River	i i	<u>.</u>	00.000

DDM HIGH IMPACT PROJECTS

Ш		
PROGR		
9		
0		
R	SS	
0	S	
-		
K		
Q		
S		
\supset		
FOCUS AR		
O	EA	
ш	ш	
1		
7		
云		
MUNICIPA		
Z		
Σ		
V		
O	>	
LOCAL ML	LITY	
H		
IMPACT		
A		
므		
2		
ш		
(7)		
ŏ		
5	REQUIRE	
m	<u>=</u>	
	\supset	
D	O	
F	Ш	
0	Tr.	
TOTAL BUDGE	<u>⊢</u>	
10	<u> </u>	
DT.	F	
2	<u> -</u>	
5	Ľ.	
2	<u>Ľ</u>	
10	Ľ Ľ	
	Ľ	
9	Ë	
9	<u> </u>	
9	<u> </u>	
9	Ë	
9	Ë	
9	<u> </u>	
9	<u> </u>	
9	<u> </u>	
9	Ë	
9	Ë	
9	<u> </u>	
9	<u> </u>	
9		
9	K L	
9	TIVE	
	TVE	
9	TIVE	
ME PROJECT OBJEC LEAD	TIVE	
ME PROJECT OBJEC LEAD	TIVE	
ME PROJECT OBJEC LEAD	TIVE	
ME PROJECT OBJEC LEAD	TIVE	
ME PROJECT OBJEC LEAD	TIVE	
ME PROJECT OBJEC LEAD	TVE	
ME PROJECT OBJEC LEAD	TIVE	
ME PROJECT OBJEC LEAD	TIVE	
ME PROJECT OBJEC LEAD	TIVE	
ME PROJECT OBJEC LEAD	TIVE	
9	TVE	

LM and Catalytic Feasibilit y LM y stage-	Moses Kotane LM Catalytic Proposal and Kgetlengriver LM	Catalytic Ongoing	I LM Catalytic Ongoing Completi on Marc h 2023	iever LM Catalytic Planning	FOCUS PROGRESS LITY AREA
Beyond 15 ye Moretele LM and ars Madibeng LM	Beyond 15 Moses Kotane LM years and Kgetlengriver LM	Beyond 15 ye All LMs ars	D Beyond 15 Madibeng LM years	Beyond 15 ye Kgetlengriever LM Catalytic ars	IMPACT LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
ate 3.5 Billion	1.5 Billion	200 Million	ate R845 965 930	er 50 Million	TOTAL BUDGET
Provision of Water Magalies Wate 3.5 Billion Supply DWS	Provision of Water DWS Supply	Reduce interrupti ALL LMs on of services and increased water quality	Upgrading of Brits Water Trea Provision of Water Magalies Wate R845 965 930 tment Works Supply DWS Madibeng LM	Provision of water KgetlengRiver LM Supply	PROJECT OBJECTIVE LEAD
Development of Klipvoor Dam as a Bulk Water Scheme	Development of Molatedi Da m as a Bulk Water Scheme	Replacement of Aged Water I nfrastructure	Upgrading of Brits Water Trea tment Works	Upgrading of Electrical Main- Sub Station in Swatruggens a nd Derby	NO PROJECT NAME PRO
~	N	က္	4	· ω	O N

Catalytic Not Started	Moses Kotane Lm Catalytic Started- Planning Phase	Catalytic Not started	Catalytic	Catalytic Planning Phase
s All LMs	Moses Kotane Lr	Rustenburg	Rustenburg	Rustenburg LM
Over 3 Years All LMs	Beyond 15 years	Beyond 15 years	Beyond 15 years	Beyond 15 years
13 Billion	1.2 Billion- DTI Commitment MTREF- 108million	3 Billion	500 Million	32 Million
ВРОМ	NWDC	DEPT HEALTH	Rustenburg LM- 500 Million HDA	Rustenburg LM
Provision of electricity BPDM	Mogwase SEZ is aimed at transforming the Bojanala region into a sustainable hub for PGM minerals, capital equipment, renewable energy components.	To improve the level of DEPT HEALTH 3 Billion health care	To provide formal housing and social facilities	To promote local tourism, training facilities for aviation and job creation
Waste to energy	Bojanala SEZ	Rustenburg Tertiary Hospital	Marikana Housing Project (3000 units).	Rustenburg Airport Development
ဖ	~	ω	တ	10